

# **Good People's Reference Book**



1. Please do know that we have already explained to you about what to expect from us and how to pray correctly. What we want to say now is that all of you should know and understand that praying is so very important. If anyone wants to give importance to praying, then this person should very clearly try to understand why praying is so very important and what this person wants to achieve and what should be done at the time of praying. If a person does not understand the reason for praying, then all the praying goes to waste and very little will be achieved. Then, the only thing that this person will benefit will be with a little bit of good vibrations which this person will lose very easily. This is because this person, who has not understood the reason for praying, is bound to be more worldly; and the more worldly that you are, the more it is easy to lose your good vibrations. So, please do understand that good people do pray for some good things and for wellbeing of their own selves or their families or their friends and their families. So, please do know that all this is good, still the reason for this is not understood. You good people will always need few things or other, no matter how rich you are or how much of the good things you already have. Then along with good things you will also want the ability to enjoy these good things. So, asking for all these is good, but then again what would the reason be. Because all will want these and all includes people who accept God's existence and also those who do not easily, are able to accept His good existence and also those who cannot at all are able to understand His good existence. This way of wanting may prevail in most of you. So, please do know that the call to us should not be a very routine one, and so when you want some things please think and ensure why you want those things. We will listen to those prayers where some things are required to help someone, and more particularly someone in the family, because the one providing for the family is a little short of the ability to earn more because of some reason of disability of some sort. So, for such people the manner of earning more is also once again limited. After that we will listen to those people who are asking for few things to make others more comfortable and to make others get some ability to get what most would really want. We will also keenly listen to those who may pray for well-being of all. When we say this, we will make sure that those who are not in some position to get comforts are comfortable in some ways or the other. But please do not expect that nothing will happen to anyone prayed for. This will just not happen. So, please do understand that for most of you to get some good help from us to keep people's minds and bodies free from all the clutter of some very nasty vibrations, you good people will have to improve your ability to keep all your surroundings very clean. Then please pour into your surroundings some very good vibrations so that these good vibrations can then take care of all that is not good and can also clean up all the bad and nasty vibrations that are around. Then please try to make these good vibrations get to be stronger and stronger. For this, praying is a must and so you should express this and should keep your minds clean because no good vibrations can flow out of a mind that is not very clean. So, please take steps to first clean your minds and then pray good and proper prayers. Please do know that for some, to clean their minds may take years. So, please do not think that this depends on how unclean a mind is. This is not so. All depends on how you are able to develop the ability of making your minds clean and then being able to pour good vibrations into your surroundings. So, please keep company of some good people who are well aware of how to do this and learn from them in some manner that suits you. So, please make this your good reason for asking for our help and after that take over all that you can yourselves.

2. Please do know that we in the good Spirit World are always very keen to help each and every of you good people on this good Earth and no matter what, please do not think that we

are far from you or that we will not help you or be with you if you ask for our help even in some very extraordinary cases. What we mean is that even if you did do something that was very, very bad or wrong and whether you did it knowingly or unknowingly, still we will come to you and help you to regain your lost footing and see that you can move closer and closer to God from wherever or whatever level you are at. So, please do not think that your fate is now sealed because you did do something very bad and something very wrong and that too knowingly. What you will need to understand, however, is that when you do something this wrong, then you have caused yourself to move very far away from God. But what is done is done and after a thought you should think how best you can now move forward to get closer to God. Many a times you can be so far that you may really need to struggle to get closer to God and that too will be at some smaller pace. But we will join you in your struggle and help you a lot. This will not be seen easily by you if you have fallen very low. For those who have fallen very low, the hope is still there and their role to come out of all the bad ways can be much harder to those who have not fallen very low. So, please do know that there can be a good mix of both such kind of souls amongst all of you. Still a good support for all is a must and we have some very special angels who are particularly assigned some work to help those who have fallen very low and for such people to be helped when help is asked for. So, please do not forget to ask for our help no matter what. So, please do know that for those who have not fallen very low, the help is very easy to get because then many angels would like to be around such good people and they will then be benefited by these good presence of good angels. They would also be able to get some good vibrations from them. So, all should keep on asking for our good presence and then all should try their best to be good and then help others to be good. Having said that, please do be careful in the manner of the help you extend and also to whom you extend such a help. At times you may end up helping wrong people and also for wrong reasons. Both of these should be only for good ones. So, now there is some confusion. At one place we have mentioned that all people will be helped no matter how bad they are but as long as they ask for our help and we will help. On the other hand we are cautioning you about helping wrong people. So, please note something here. First of all, no help should be given out of some kind of impulse. You should not help someone only because you feel sorry for this person or because you love this person. Nor should you help so that your actions may become glaring ones to set some examples for others to follow. Reasons like these, to help others, are not good. What we have said are only some examples to give help. See that a particular person deserves some help. After that, wait for that person to ask for some help. Do not rush to give help unless some urgent situation demands some urgent help. After that when such a person does ask for some help, then please ask such a person to pray to God and ask for His help and His blessings. If this person is not able to do this very willingly, then please do not give any help to such a person. Instead, say a small prayer and ask us to help such a person and then leave the matter with us and we will then look further. Please love all and be happy. Try to be good and live in peace and harmony.

3. Please good people, please know that all in the good Spirit World are always keeping an eye on you – be it night or day. So, please do know that our blessings will also be with you all the time. So, please do not fear and do not do bad things. Because, if you knowingly do some bad things, then you upset all that is in store for you and you also upset all that is planned for you. So, please do understand that it is never too late for you to accept this good thought and start to be only good. Please do teach your children to be good. Teach them not to go for some shallow pleasures. To do this, you good people will need to teach them what is

good. You should also teach them that pleasure can only be derived from something that is only good and that bad things can never give good people some good pleasure; this can be only enjoyed by those who are bad. What we are trying to say is that good people get pleasure out of good things and bad people get pleasure out of both, the good and the bad things. Good people can never get some pleasure out of bad things. So, you will have to train yourselves as well as your children to understand what is good and what is bad. We have put within each and every one of the good people some ability to make you understand and to warn you of some things that are bad. Even if you do not understand this, still, we have installed some ways which will make you think a bit and you will know for sure what is good and what is bad. Once you have tried to understand this, you should see that you do, do all your very best to make your children understand this clearly too. They should be taught that any actions that they do not want to do in open is a bad one and they should know that if they cannot enjoy few things with all, then these things are not good for them even if these are not some really bad things. Please make them understand that those things that make them afraid or install some fear in them, are also some things or actions that are not good. They should be taught to enjoy all that they enjoy with all and in a very open manner. One way to start this process of being able to do good things is to be able to generate good thoughts. This can be easily done by teaching them how to pray correctly and regularly. So, please do take some pain to look after your children and put good thoughts into them. Make them to be open with all and teach them to pray. This way one good thing will lead to another and all will get blessed slowly and slowly and all will enjoy peace and happiness. One more thing that you have to understand is that even though some may have gone far into some bad ways, still it is possible to come out and give up all the bad ways and this needs to be taught by only few who are very good. Others should refrain from being anxious to teach good things to those who are really far from being good.

4. Please good people, all of you should learn to share a few things amongst yourselves. We know that it can get hard for all you good people to share a few things that to which you are attached a lot. We do not mean that you share those things for now. Also for now, we do not mean that you share some things that you want to be returned in the same condition that you first gave. What we want you to share are only those things that you do not really need but you have them stored up somewhere and those things that you do not really need or will make use of for a long period of time. So, please put those things to some use by giving them to someone who needs them. Please share your good knowledge too and most of all share all your spiritual knowledge. Please do not take any rewards in any form for sharing your good spiritual knowledge and also remember that those who really do want to reward you, then please make it known to them that all spiritual knowledge should pass on to each and every person in the smoothest possible way. For this to happen, no rewards should come into the picture. Please make all comfortable and happy by sharing the knowledge that is given to you from us. So, please do understand that for this to happen in a good way, you good people should meet once a while and take time to discuss some good things of heavens and you good people should never let anything, except your good worldly duties, come in the way to stop you from getting some good knowledge of the heavens, particularly more so when these good talks are well planned in advance. Please do make sure that whenever you good people do need to discuss some spiritual ways, then you should have a very important starting time but you should not have some point of time that needs to be met to stop all the good discussions. The stop time should only be when all want to stop and when there is no

further point to be discussed at those moments of discussion. This is to let those who want to share their good knowledge, do so in some good manner that they do not hold back some very important points with them. We also want you good people to share good knowledge of music freely and we want you to share food and medicine amongst all the good people of the good Earth. Please see that all are well sheltered and well clothed. This is enough to make most of us in the good Spirit World very happy. We also want that you do share a few things more on the national levels rather than at some individual levels. We do expect that it can get hard for you good people to share some good things that you yourself have worked so hard to get for your very own selves. We do not want you good people to share against any feelings of you good people not wanting to share. So, if you think for your good selves, you will always come across a few things that you can easily share and those will be the things that you do not really need and few things that are also free for you. Please start this process as fast as you can.

5. Please good people, please do your very best to understand the reasons why you are not able to get some physical glimpse of all those who are in the good Spirit World. We know this is a big question upon you which also burdens you and confuses you to a great extent to accept our good existence. This will go on happening till you get all the good knowledge about your way to be able to travel to us and back in a very free and good manner. This can surely happen and it can only happen after you good people have nothing but good within each and every one of you. Please do not think that such days are very far. You will be able to do this soon enough. So, the faster you good people be good, the sooner you will be able to visit us in some very different manner. Please do know that no matter what, you will not be able to visit us in some physical manner and the only way to visit us will be only in some spiritual manner. So, please do understand that a good spiritual journey can only be taken in some very good way and only by those who are good and are then closer to God. Those who are not close to God and those who cannot accept the existence of God will never be able to make such a journey. So, please start to achieve some good levels of goodness within you so you become tuned to the good Spirit World and are able to make such journeys. Those who can, will be in some good position to make such travels as often as they wish. So, please do know that this understanding will come to you very soon and still there will be many who would not think of such a thing possible. These people will always try to project their thoughts upon you good people. Therefore, it is very necessary that each and every one of you now start to train yourselves to know for yourselves and then experience for yourselves and then understand how you good people are connected, not only to each and every one of you good people, but also to all in the good Spirit World, including our good and dear good God Almighty. Once again you may now not easily understand that if you are so connected, then what would be the reason that we say that all of you are not close enough to God. This is the only journey that all of you good people will have to take and only then you can be with God Almighty. So, please, for start, leave such questions aside because as you yourself may progress, these types of questions will get to be answered. The sooner you take this journey, the better and the only way is to be good and then to live in peace and harmony. This may sound very easy but this is the hardest task facing all of you. So, no matter what you have to say and no matter what you study and no matter what you build, you good people will find this task to be the hardest one of all. Once again we repeat and say that sooner you start the better. Please also do understand that such knowledge of being able to travel to us is going to be a high step forward for you. It will involve that you put in a lot and you will also need some good power

to do this. If you are not good enough then you can cause more trouble to all, including us and this will not be liked by not only by us but you good people as well. The benefits to be able to travel to us are so great that you good people will only understand once a good number of you are able to do this easily. Once a few of you do this easily, then you will be in some good position to teach many. Please also do understand and know that this will also remove most of the pain and suffering as you good people now understand. And do understand that you good people will then be with us in many different ways and this will cause you many good benefits and you will be able to travel faster and further. This knowledge of good travel will be the most important requirement for you good people to be able to do many different things.

6. Good people should know how to behave in a good way with other good people and the good souls of the good Spirit World. It is so important for this to be learnt, because this is one way to learn to be able to live in peace and to be peaceful. If you learn to behave in some very nice way, then the rest will behave very nicely with you. For this to happen, there should be a lot of sincerity within you, because, if you are not sincere, then the others will immediately notice this. If this happens very frequently, then there will be very little trust amongst yourselves. If this goes on happening, then there will always be a lot of suspicion whenever you deal with each other in all possible ways. So, please be very clear in all your good dealings and don't hold back some points even if you feel that it may go against you. This is so because all will be open in the end. If there are any drawbacks, and if these are pointed out in the very beginning, then people will trust you more and more. Good results will come out of your dealings with others and also it will build more confidence in your dealings and in you as well as in all those who will deal with you. So, please do understand that when you are dealing with some good souls of the heavens or some good soul in the good Spirit World, there is no way that you can choose to be able to hide your intentions. So, please do not pretend to ask for something when your reasons are different to what you try to make known to those who you are asking in the good Spirit World or in the good heavens. You should also know that if you keep on behaving this way, then those who are very willing to help you may move away from you and you will not then be able to get help in some good way to satisfy your feeling that you were helped from the good heavens or the good Spirit World. So, please try to behave in a similar way with all and please try to behave in the similar way as if you cannot hide anything from the good people and behave in a manner that they too will know the real ways and they will also at some stage catch up with you and learn and know your correct intentions. At times you may feel that you may be put to some disadvantage if you give out the true and correct facts and at times you may be put to some disadvantage. But still, this will work out as some good investment and the returns that you may get in some other form may be very great.

7. Good people should take every care to see that all around them are very happy. They should see that they do not use any language that is bad. We mean that not only the wordings but the tone of the language. That also includes sarcasm. Please do not be very sarcastic. This may not be liked by all or by many. Please do your best to see that happy environment always goes with you so that people are very happy to be in your company. So, please do understand that people will also be happy in your company if you are prepared to spend for them or make some good expenses to be with them and this is not what we are meaning. When we ask you to keep your environment happy and friendly, we mean that you keep your

environment so good that people only want to enjoy your good company. Even if you have nothing to say to them, still they are very happy to be around and enjoy your company and nothing else. This way they are only strengthening their vibrations and are absorbing the good vibrations of the good surroundings. Take every opportunity that comes your way to talk of something of God's existence or that of His good kingdom. Whenever you take upon yourselves to talk about or discuss something about the good Spirit World, then please do not try to wonder something of the evil world or what is going on over there or how they live or what is there in their world. It may only confuse you more. If you did learn something about their side, then this can be only understood by someone who has attained some good levels of understanding of God's kingdom at first. So, to try to think anything of the evil world may not be very easily understood by you. So, please do know that bad language is not to be used. Please clearly understand what exactly is meant by bad language. Bad language may not only be some cluster of words that are bad in itself or when they convey some bad meanings that are clearly to be understood as bad, but bad language also can be some very good words put in such a way to make people feel nice when actually these very words are going to reflect to be something very different to what the people understood. Different people will also understand differently, and this is not what we mean. So, please do know that at times a lot depends on the tone of the language that is used. At times language can be very good but the tone may convey some other bad meaning. So, a good person should not use some language this way. If used this way, then too it is to be understood as some bad language. Also when we say something that we do not mean is to be construed as bad language. When we say all this, we also mean that whether you use bad language knowingly or unknowingly, the end result will be the same. So, please do not use bad language and this will make and keep people good, happy and peaceful.

8. God is always near good people and He always takes good interest in the wellbeing of all good people, but you good people do not really know what to expect from Him and how He looks after you. Please learn these correct ways and you will always find Him very next to you. You good people should understand that all of us are well connected. Please do not think that God is not connected to each and everyone of you good people. This can easily get very hard to understand and you may think that what we are saying is that God is very next to you every moment and that He is there to look after you. Well, this is not so. For now, all you need to really understand is that through His team of all the good angels, He keeps you all good people well protected. So, you good people should learn what to ask for and how and also what steps you should take to be connected to us and also to get connected to us very fast whenever the need arises. Once you have understood this and once you have learnt these good ways, then you will always find God to be very next to you. To achieve this, you should be very good and should keep away from all those bad things and bad ways of the evil world. Please do not forget that all the ways of the evil world are very easy to follow and are also very enjoyable. This does not mean that all of the God's ways are not at all enjoyable. The real thing is that you good people find them very hard to follow and so you do not find them enjoyable. Those of you good people who have learnt the ways of God in a good manner and also follow them, they find God's ways to be the best to follow and that there is nothing more enjoyable than to follow His good path. So, please be good and follow all that we ask of you. Please do not impose anything on anyone. Just teach all those who want learn and teach them well. Teach them to enjoy life well and teach them what is to be enjoyed and how. Not all that makes you feel nice is enjoyable. Not all that gives you satisfaction is good

and not all that is good and enjoyable is in some hard ways of God. If you follow all that is told in the good books of the New-religion, then you will notice that you will get all that is enjoyable. The most enjoyable thing for you good people is only *peace* and nothing else. Once you are at peace, then the only thing left is to be in harmony with all the creations of God. This is very easy once you are at peace. So, please do strive to be at peace. Destroy all the bad feelings for others. Once you do that, all the other souls of the evil world or all those who take help of the evil world will also give up all their bad ways and will be attracted to you and will try to be good. In the mean while please do not consider anyone to be evil and to be left alone even if you notice and know for sure that a particular person is taking help of the evil world. Do not try to shun such a person. If it is not within your ability, please also do not try to love such a person in a manner to change this person over to become good.

9. Please good people, please learn some good ways of our good and dear God Almighty. Though you may think that there is not a lot to learn, still please do be sure that there is plenty to learn and only a very few would know most of these. So, please do not think that there is much to learn. Also please do not think that there is nothing much to learn because all depends on how you progress and how you learn as well as practise what is expected of you. So, please understand that as there is something not so hard for you to learn at the very beginning, still there is a need of lot of effort for you to put to be able to get connected to the good Spirit World fast and in some way that is soon going to be very easy. So, please try to think more of those who are in the good heavens and ask for their help as often as you can and as much as you need. All in the good Spirit World are always very eager to help all of you good people. The best way to be able to connect to the good Spirit World is to be in touch with someone who is there. For you to be able to do this, you need to ask someone who can easily connect to the good Spirit World and ask if that particular soul is there in the good Spirit World. If the answer is *yes*, then all you have to do is think of this good soul and ask this soul to get some permission from God or His angels to be with you all the time. Then please develop some kind of a bond between yourself and this soul. This is also not very hard but may need a lot of practise. Keep on thinking of this good soul and then please keep on talking to this good soul. After that please keep on asking for some guidance and help from this good soul. Once you are guided or helped this way, then make sure you thank this good soul. After that you are in a good way to get closer and closer to God. To know for sure that you are actually guided or helped by this soul, you should know that you did get some help that you asked for. Maybe at the beginning you may not get helped and that could be that you did not ask for a help that was good or you did not get connected in some proper way. Once you get these two right, then any help you get should be glaring enough or fast enough or there should be some signs which can easily make you accept that this was a good deed done to you through some God's help. This way you can then easily progress more and more till you are able to get more and more help and bigger and bigger ones too and also for some other people.

10. Good people will always think good and will always try to be good but still many can easily fall. The main reason is that either they get accustomed to all the good help that they get from the heavens, or they face some situations in which we are not able to help you good people and they take this as some let down and then they stop asking for our good help. The second one is not the good way to behave. So, please try your best to do all that you can to be good and all will be well taken care of. Please also do your very best to make others good



so more goodness can spread. This goodness should not only reflect within one's own self but should also reflect outside. This goodness should be a genuine one and not just for show. This way, not only will you feel good but your whole environment will be good and will radiate good. Such good vibrations may make all around feel good and make them do good. So, please understand all the good and different ways to be good and then also teach others. One of the good ways that will help you a lot would be a good way to meditate. There are so many ways and so many good reasons to meditate. So, please try out a few of these and see for your very own selves how nice it makes you feel. After that, try to follow the good New-religion in some very good way. Please try to understand it completely and the best way to start is only by thinking good and being good. This will make you settle down to understand what the good New-religion is aiming at. As you keep on understanding, more and more good thoughts will come to you and you will learn better and it would be a very good idea to have some good company of some other good person who can be with you and who can also have this thirst to learn something about the good New-religion. This way, it will be easier to all those who try to learn the good New-religion. This way you can also form some good group to make such discussions more meaningful and more enjoyable. Important thing to note is that no one should think that they are right and so then impose their good thoughts on others. Such a way will never ever be a good way and people will not be able to learn for themselves in some very nice way that they would like and in a very nice way that is required. So, please do your very best and be good and learn the good New-religion and try to teach others so that they are also benefited by the good New-religion.

11. Please do know that all in the good Spirit World are always very eager to help you and guide you and protect you. So, please do your best to be in touch with all those in the good Spirit World. This can be very easily done by praying to God and by thinking of us and all those who you may think are there in the good Spirit World. So, please pray and try to develop ways that can also make you be able to get to us fast. This ability can be very easily developed by meditating and thinking of all good things and God and of those in the good Spirit World. So, please do know that it is not very hard to be able to possess this good ability unless you want this to happen very quickly or very fast. For this we would ask you to patiently practice instead of wanting this to happen very fast. Very few people will be in some position to be able to be successful to develop this very fast. So, please do know that there is no need for any hurry. This will only cause you to be impatient and this will not be very helpful for such people. Remember that as you start this practice you will get some good feeling of getting connected to the good Spirit World and this feeling is enough to get you good help from the good Spirit World. This good connection is the only very important aspect to be achieved. Once you are aware of this and once you know this fully well, then the road to access the good Spirit World becomes very easy and very smooth. You should know that praying cannot be enough and that the more important thing for you good people to master is the good ability of creating good connections with the good Spirit World. Once you do this, then comes the importance of praying. At this point of time you start to learn the different types of prayers and also know which should be prayed and when. There are some good prayers which may not be required to be prayed and a few of them may be prayed. Once again, not very regularly but only with many reservations. Understanding all this is not very easy but is very helpful. Only this kind of understanding will take you miles and miles ahead of others. This part is not supported by us a lot and so those who are at this point of understanding should do their very best to make good choices to understand which prayers

need to be prayed and when. This can cause some very great progress in some very few. Those of you who are now able to pray some very good prayers should take upon themselves to create a greater understanding within themselves and after that this understanding should not be shared with anyone else. This is because each of you need to make your own individual level of awareness. This is very different to each of you. So, do know that you may think of helping someone by sharing your good knowledge, but in fact this is not so. So, please do your best and take some trouble to understand the good Spirit World and be assured of our good help all the time.

12. Please do know that there will be a way and a day when all will know of God's good existence for sure. Most particularly, without any doubts. Once He addresses all you good people at once, from that time onwards not a single soul will be in any doubts of His good existence and though this will be only a onetime event for all the time to come, still there will be some days when He or His good angels will give you some messages in some way that cannot be doubted by any of you good people of this good Earth. After the good address of our good and dear God Almighty, you good people will have to keep on developing your good ability to be able to communicate with us in the good Spirit World. By then, most of you good people would have already have had this and you good people will not have any doubts. Not only will you contact us for some good help, but you good people will also contact us to learn more about our world and most importantly you will keep on contacting your loved ones in the good Spirit World to give you good blessings or to give you some good company or some good companionship. Some of you would also have developed some ability to be able to enter into some good ways of conversation only for the sake of associating with us and for no particular specific reasons. All this can then bring a very good and intuitive relationship between you good people and all those in the good Spirit World till comes a day when you all will be like one set of good souls present anywhere you good people like and whenever you like. You good people will then also develop some ability to be able to travel between Earth and the good Spirit World in some very specific and easy manner. After that, you will be able to travel more extensively in all of the good God's good universe. All this needs some good progress and for a good progress it will be very important for all of you good people to be very good and also to be able to help and support each other in a very good manner. Once you are able to achieve this, then you will realise what the real pleasure to be with God is and you will always make some remarks as to why you did not do this earlier.

13. Good people should always try to avoid all wars and should always try to advocate to all to have a world without any nations and without any religions. The need of a religion will always be there and in many forms so all should start to think of merging into only one good religion. Since different religions have different beliefs, all of these should be combined well and only those aspects that are relevant to people should be incorporated. To make things very easy for you good people, we have already given you the good New-religion. So, all should have a look at this religion and try to understand this good religion because for once God Almighty got directly involved in this religion and He Himself has made some contributions towards this good way. Not only that, He has involved every resource and every existing soul to give their opinion before finalising all that was required to be finalised. This is the reason why at some point of time it will be very important to all to have a look at this good religion and then to understand it and then to practice it. All the good points that are required have been noted. Some of you good people will have to make some more good

people realise what to expect from the good New-religion or from any existing religion. Once this is understood it will be very easy for you people to understand that there is a lot to know and understand of God's existence and also the existence of universes much more advanced than that of yours. When you are aware that there are many advanced places, you will understand why you should only be thinking of all on Earth to be good people and not those that belong to any religion or any nation or any groups in particular. Once this is understood, then you will have a common platform to work from and only then will things get easier for you good people and only then will you good people be able to put an end to all wars. What you good people do not realise for now is that the most of your good resources are spent in making wars and the resources are not going into good places which can then make you progress in some ways that you cannot think. Once this happens and as you good people start to put an end to wars and once you good people start to decrease all your investments in planning on making wars, you good people will start to have enough resources to keep each and every one of you employed well. This will help all to be more satisfied and happy. All will then have enough of all that is needed to be good and happy and that will bring you more peace. Then you good people will realise that this should have been done sooner. Still it is not too late.

14. God wants more people to now know and learn about the good existence of the good Spirit World and the one that He heads and that all of us are in. So, please try to find out more and learn more about the good Spirit World. No knowledge can come to someone without some effort being put into. So, please make some effort to understand our whereabouts and make some efforts to learn some ways to be connected to the good Spirit World. The easiest way is to think of us even though it may mean only to get a good help. So, please do know that we cannot give all that you may ask for and still it is worthwhile asking for our help because it will get you connected to us. This way you will get some good vibrations and that will make you aware of our good existence. As you get aware of our existence you will get more good inclination to learn more or to think more or to observe more to see for your very own selves that what you are feeling is good and that something is different to your physical world. So, please do know that to understand more about our God's existence, you will have to bear in mind that Spirit World is very different to your physical world and it is very easy for those in the Spirit World to interact with those in the physical world but it is harder for those who are in the physical world to interact with those who are in the good Spirit World. Also do know that those who find it very easy to communicate with the Spirit World and those who so communicate for no particular reason, may not be communicating with the good Spirit World. Still, they will be in some good position to explain to you that Spirit World does exist and they may even be in some position to explain to you the aspects that exist in the Spirit World. So, please do understand from such sources but do not learn anything from such sources including the ways to be able to communicate with the Spirit World. Their ways may be totally different and though they may teach you easy ways to connect to the Spirit World, they may not be in any position to get you to be able to communicate with the good Spirit World. Their teachings may be different, and all that kind of knowledge may not be useful to you to become good or to be able to make you live in peace and harmony. It may even cause some conflict within you and may confuse you to think that some ways are easier and better. Please do your best and use some harder ways which are good ways and those which will turn out to be good for you in the end. Please do not get frustrated and give up and please understand that as you will be in some position to

be able to get to understand these ways, you will also be distracted to give up or not to take more interest in learning the ways to connect to us. Once you are able to do this even in a very small way, you will be able to progress fast and then find it very easy to contact us.

15. Please do be aware that all in the good Spirit World love you and also have some very good respect of some in the other spirit worlds too. Please do know, you good people, that those who are good are loved by many and some even though they may not be that very good will still respect you and take some good examples from you. So, it is very important that you good people set some very good examples. You good people should behave in such a manner that others would like to follow and these should be so very expressive that those who observe you want to be like you and follow you and like to be with you or near you. So, please always remember this and try to be nice to all and that too only out of love and not as any instructions of someone. Do know that you good people should be aware of all your good actions and you should do things only that are good and only because you want. So, please make some notes and follow them. Keep on reading them as reminders and also as some points to be covered. Some of these could also be something that you are happy to do every day. So, noting of such points will also help you to get some more points. As and when you read them you will realise that you may have missed some points and that too some good and important ones. After this is done see what you are able to do more easily and more in some natural way so that after a short while this becomes a part of you. This will change your behaviour in many ways and you will realise that you are also moving closer to God. This will give you some different kind of a joy and will make you more happy. After a long period of time, you will realise that this was the best thing that you did and then you will be filled with such a joy that you would want all in this world to be like you. And then you will realise that even to get a few to do what you did is very hard. So, please do not get disappointed in any way and do your best to spread this word around even though no one or some very few are willing to listen to you. You will also not understand that why people do not want this and particularly when they are seeking peace. Please do not worry this way and know for sure that many things from there on will happen automatically.

16. Good people, we all are taking a lot of trouble to get many messages across to you. So, please trust all the good messages that we give you. If you do not understand any of them or if you have some doubts or if you are not able to interpret any of them, then please ask us. If you are not able to ask us directly, then please ask through someone who can ask us. If you are not able to find such a person, then please ask God to give you some kind of an assistance or sign or some help so that all your thoughts are then in some very correct and accurate perspective. Please do be assured that this will be done and that too as a good priority. If you feel that you have understood correctly some of our messages but these very messages are understood differently by others, then too please follow the same procedure. If you come across some situation where you feel that you have clearly understood the good messages, but few others have doubts, then please ask others to follow the procedure that we asked you to follow. So, please do understand that it is so very important for all to have enough confidence and understanding your good messages. At times, you will find that we may ask you to do something or at times, you may find that our messages are very instructive, then please see that if none of you can get good answers, then please do as we ask of you. In such messages, if you do exactly as we ask of you, then the benefits that you may reap will be very, very good. Still we would like you to follow them only if you feel like following them. Please

do not follow them if you do not want to follow, or if you find yourselves too weak to follow. But please, please do not make some excuses to work around them or to make some excuses not to follow them because such an act or such a thought can turn out to be more or very harmful for you because you will then plant some seed in some routine to go about this way many times in future too. So, please do take care in following our messages, understanding them and reaping benefits from them.

17. God Almighty always wanted all good souls to live like one good group and never expected this group to fall apart. But it did. So, now every effort is being made by all in this good Spirit World to bring back all the good souls to be once again together and live very happily and peacefully and enjoy all that God Almighty has to offer. This cannot happen if you good people cannot trust yourselves and if you have no trust between your own very selves, then, little are the chances that you will tend to develop some way to trust us. More so because you cannot feel our good presence as some form of physical beings. Therefore it gets even harder for you good people to be able to feel our presence without making some effort. Still, you good people do not realise that to feel our presence, you do not have to work very hard or need something that will cost you. All you need to do is only understand what is happening around you and then to realise and understand how you good people are being helped every moment. We are not saying that you need our help every moment or in everything that you do. You should try to realise that all good progress that is achieved by you is only through our help and through some good knowledge that passed on to you by us in some way. This is what we mean by helping you. Not only that, but we try our very best to help you whenever you good people ask for some help. At times we are able to give it right away sometimes it may take a while and at times we may not be in some position to give you anything. Please try your best to ask for something that we are able to grant to you good people. Please do not keep on asking for any good items that are of some luxury and please do not ask for anything that you can get on your own. Please make all attempts to learn what we can support and what we cannot. Please do not ask for any support if you are going to go on some wars even if you are only following orders or doing only a few things out of duty. We are always present at all these places where you good people are fighting wars. We are always keeping a good watch on all that is happening there and we know exactly what to do on such places. So, please do not ask for something at these places. Those needing protection will be well protected. Please do be aware that your wars are not only costing you a lot but are also wasting a lot of our resources and no one in the good Spirit World is happy with that. We will help all those who want to stop all wars and we will always support all ideas that you would like to be put in place to stop wars. Not only will such people be blessed but also will have always have our presence and we will try to support them to the very end of such projects that are undertaken. We will give such people more protection and will make them do all that they can to bring some order in those places where such wars are taking place. Please try your very best and stop all wars and you will see a lot of difference in your lives and in the lives of even those who have nothing to do with such wars. You will also notice that then most of the good souls in the good Spirit World will have more resources to help you good people even more. After that you will see that more progress is even more easily achieved. Then with this way of behaving more and more progress will be achieved and also more and more faster.

18. Good people, God wants all wars to stop now. There is a lot of bloodshed and this is not liked by any souls of the heavens and those who are now returning after being in some wars are also wondering in the heavens about their own stupidity. All of you will not like what is going on now on Earth and particularly when you get a chance to see the whole picture from the heavens. So, please, all of you who do not like wars, pray and ask for God's good help to see that all evil going-ons, like wars, are now brought into some control. Also ask God to send some good soul who is now powerful enough to put an end to such activities. In the mean while ask God that He give some greatest powers to all those who are actively involving themselves to see that wars come to an end in near future. So, please do understand that first you all will have to think and create some want to put an end to all such activities. After that you will have to put in place some good plans and think how best you will be able to put such plans into practise. You will notice that even at this planning stage, there will be many who will oppose such plans and will not be very inclined to stop wars and other such similar activities. There will always be some who will have different thoughts. Some may feel insecure because their only way to show that they have some power and that they should be feared, is by actively involving themselves in some wars. There will be others who also enjoy such activities and for them going on wars and involving themselves in some warfare are nothing but joy and fun. Since they are well protected and since they themselves do not face any threats, they enjoy such activities. They are the ones who are behind the scenes and do not have any hardships of wars. For such people war is good. Also there will be others who are happy that the wars go on because they are in some business or other by which they are able to sell goods and services that are required for wars. So, please do be on lookout for such people in the initial stages of the plans. These will be the toughest periods where any idea to stop wars will be very hard to push through. Many do not realise wars do not only cause pain to the ones you may call enemy, but wars also cause a lot of pain to those on your very own side. Many suffer, not only for generations or for their lifetimes, but few also for a few more life times and they are not aware of this fact. So, please try to explain that wars are mostly the products of anger of someone and if this is so, then all rationality is lost and all actions are very impulsive and also meaningless. So, please consider from all angles and then come to some good conclusions to understand that wars are not at all required by anyone. If the wars stop, mankind can be blessed in so many ways and all of you good people can soon be so very happy and loving.

19. God wants that you good people know some good ways and some good happenings of the good Spirit World and also that you know more of what it is and what God would like it to be and all that God has planned to make this happen and also make it happen very fast. So, please do know that God had always wanted Earth to be as good as He is now at the very place. He did not ever want Earth to be something very different or to be with some sets of different vibrations. What happened was that God gave it to you good people to rule over it very independently. You good people, by some mistake or other, invited and created some vibrations that were very different and not exactly suitable for Earth. You good people did not even realise that these bad vibrations were not good for you, but, in fact you liked them and you enjoyed them because these were very different. After that you were not able to control them and more and more good word spread that these vibrations were very good. In the bargain, you good people completely forgot what good vibrations were and what it was to possess and enjoy them. You completely forgot that no vibrations are more enjoyable than the good ones. Now with both these vibrations coexisting, you good people do not know how

to go about to make choices that are good for you. What is more shocking to us in the good Spirit World is that most of you do know that you should not be after the bad vibrations and that they will harm you in long as well as short term; still, you good people by your very own choice go after the bad vibrations and are happy to enjoy what they have to offer you. So, please do know that very few of you, except who are sent by God Almighty, do not experience these good vibrations in the manner that you need to experience them. Therefore, you good people do not understand the value of these good vibrations. To experience and understand them, you good people will need to seek them and experience them and understand them. Only then you will, once again, make the same kind of rush to achieve them as you did earlier to get the bad ones. As you good people do experience the value as well as the joy of these good vibrations, then please do spread the word and share your good experiences of experiencing these good vibrations and explain the values that come along with these good vibrations. To get you started we can only say at this stage that these good vibrations can bring you peace and happiness in some manner that you do not realise. Once few of you have them, then these will easily spread to lot of you and you will realise the goodness of these good vibrations. As these spread amongst you good people, you will lose all fear and you will understand all the good existence of the good Spirit World and you would have lost all the bad vibrations gradually and then you will notice that automatically all your negativity is lost and with them all your experiences of anger, hatred, jealousy and so on, will completely vanish. This will bring upon you good people a joy that you cannot think of experiencing right now. With this will come to you nothing but good habits. People will not be committing acts like robbery, theft, taking of other's property or goods or spouses or taking other's lives and so on. You good people will lose all fear of your very own selves and you good people will be more open and helpful and kind and considerate to one another. Then nothing can be more important than the commitment to help each other so that all can have good things that can be offered and that all can enjoy equally and then be always happy and peaceful. Please do not mistake this for a life where you will have nothing to do and please do not also think that all will have all that all want. Some will always have more and some will always have less. The difference will be that this will no longer matter because all will have all that is needed and required to keep one well maintained, well fed and well mannered.

20. God wants all good people to read good books so good people get to learn a few happenings of the good heavens so good people can then think for themselves what they should do and why. It is of no use for anyone to ask anyone to keep on doing something or to not to do something if it is not understood why these should come to them as some instructions. Therefore, it is very important for all to learn and understand all that is being told. Also there is a risk to do something that is told if you do not understand why this is being told. So, please all of you good people please do your best to learn good things from good people and only from those who are masters and know what they are talking of. Please do ask them some good questions and only for the reason that you understand completely what they are saying or what they are asking of you. Please do not ask them any questions to challenge them because you cannot challenge someone who is a master. Again it is of no use to challenge some master because your understanding will be only limited to your own ways of understanding. A master's way will be so very different and so very deep that you will not be able to go to such depths and you may get lost in your very own arguments. So, please do know that it is always good to keep on asking good questions. It is always good to keep all information in some very good and complete manner but it should also be kept in mind that

all knowledge cannot come to all and all knowledge cannot be understood by all and all cannot accept all the good knowledge that comes their way. So, please try to understand a few things only to the extent of your very own abilities and stop when you think you have understood enough to keep you going in the manner that you can cope and also in the manner that you like. Please also teach in the similar way and do not get over enthusiastic to teach all to all and try to understand that all will not be able to understand all that you may have to offer and all may not like to do all that you may advise even though they may realise the good benefits of doing what you tell. Please do not consider such people to be foolish but be patient with them and go about to teach them slowly. Please make them experience all the good benefits that you are talking about so that they can then feel for themselves all the goodness that is being offered so in the end their experiences turn out to be good and real. This will keep them happy and satisfied and then they too will be able to go deeper and think for themselves and then get involved to do all the good things that they should be doing.

21. God wants all to be good and remain good. So, please do realise that it is so important to be good in all possible ways and for all possible reasons. Please do know that as you become more good, more good knowledge can be passed on to you. You can now realise that with all good knowledge that is given, there are always two sides – good knowledge can be used for good purposes as well as for some bad and evil ones. If you think a bit, you can pick up as many examples as you like and then can know that all good knowledge and all good inventions can also create some ways by which some bad use can be easily made. For this reason we also have to be very careful in passing all the knowledge to you. If most of you can become very good very soon, then we can give you more good knowledge of many good things that may not only give you some good comforts but also can make your lives very easy and very much enjoyable and you good people will have more time to do more good work. For this to happen soon you good people will be required to be very good soon. Once most of you are good, then to make others good will become easier. So, those who are clever and those who are intelligent enough to understand this should become good very soon and should take and make some good efforts to block all bad thoughts out and welcome only very good thoughts. This way the most important people will start some process of becoming good and then remaining good and after that they should take some efforts to make others understand some importance of being good. Once many start to think that good is the only way to be and once people start to enjoy the good ways and then start to give up all their bad ways, then they will soon be able to make some very conscious efforts to remain good. They will then realise that remaining good is more important than to become good. To remain good you good people will always have to keep on thinking of all good things and you good people should also make every attempt to contact us so that only good vibrations pour down upon you and with that some more good and some more important knowledge. Please do your very best to be good, remain good and help others to be good and remain good. Please do not forget that it is not going to be the choice of those who are teaching but the choices should be made by those who are learning.

22. Good people are liked by all good people and all those who are in the good Spirit World. Though it may sound strange, some souls of the evil world also like some good souls who are really very good. So, please do your best to be good and please help others to be good too. It is very important that all do know and understand the importance of being good because this is the only way to get some very good progress in some very good, orderly and nice



manner that all good people and all good souls of the good Spirit World would like. To understand what is good, all of you should make some notes of what you would like to befall upon you and then see that you go out and do exactly what you would like to see a few things befall upon your very own selves. This means that you should try to like good order of any good people in a very good way and it has nothing to do with what you like or what you want. It has only to do with things that need to be in some very good order. So, please keep all the good things in some very good order. This includes all your good personal belongings, all your good surroundings and all your good selves. What we mean is that there should be some sort of order in all that you do. To achieve this, you can start by keeping all your good possessions in some very good order. You see, when things are in order and when things are in good condition, then there are good vibrations always and then these good vibrations start to grow stronger and stronger. This results in making you feel nice and fresh. Once you feel this way then you good people will enjoy more with what you already have. This in turn will make you feel fresh and you will then feel like passing this good freshness to others. So, you should try to bring order in everything that you do come across and this will also include what you wear, what you eat, what you do, what you speak and so on. As you bring about this good order, then slowly and slowly you will realise and understand what goodness means. After that you will want only good and good order all around. Once you realise this good way, then you will know for your very own selves that other things are not as important and not as appealing than to be in some very good and orderly manner. Please do this only after you train yourselves to be good and not as some rule that needs to be followed. This will not work if you do not really like to do good things out of love for it. So, please do not force others to follow your good ways if someone does not like to be in some good and orderly manner. Only thing you can then do is show them that you want to be good and orderly and then let them observe you and take notice that you are so fresh and nice and happy only because you have order in all that you do. After they observe this then they may make a note of this and then they may secretly try to do all that they observe and then even though they may not open up to you, they will realise that they should try such ways out and then they will experience for themselves. As they realise themselves that such are the ways to be followed, then they will adopt such ways. They will also try to spread such ways to others who are not so good. Please bear this in mind that no one should be pushed to do something that they do not really like or they do not really understand.

23. Good people, you have to know something about what life is for souls who are not in some physical human or non-human forms. You see, it can get very hard for you to imagine what you would feel and what you would like when you are in the good Spirit World. Please let us first tell you that life in the good Spirit World is very different to the ones in some other Spirit Worlds. Those of you who are good people of the good Earth are always connected to the good Spirit World. So, our topic will only concern between you good people and the good Spirit World. So, please do know that those of you who can easily feel our presence should always try to see that you are always connected to the good Spirit World. This can be very easily achieved by thinking of someone in the good Spirit World all the time. To make a start you good people should make it a good habit to pray a daily set of prayers on daily basis. Once you are able to do this very regularly and very easily, then the next step would be to be on a lookout and see for your very own selves how you are being helped every step of your way. This does not mean that we are interfering with your lives every moment and that what you are achieving is only because of our intervention. So, please do understand that what we

mean is that you good people who are asking for some good help are always being helped. Only when you ask for something that is not suitable for you, we do not appear to satisfy your needs. You good people should be on some lookout and then distinguish for your very own selves and know for sure why you did not get our help. It is very easy to notice some help that was not given but it is hard to notice some very good help that was given and that could also be in a way by not granting what is not good for you. So, please do your best and be in some position to understand this very clearly. Once you are able to do this, then you will be in some good way to keep on thinking of us all the time and be more aware of what help is given to you all the time you need help. This way you will find it easy to know for sure that we are always there with you and that some good souls of the good Spirit World are always there with you all the time. You will then get some very clear idea of how we can be with you all the time. After that you may start to think of all the wonderful things and souls that could be there in the good Spirit World and your good thoughts then may not be very accurate. So, please let us tell you briefly what you should be expecting as a glimpse of the good Spirit World. So, please do know that the good Spirit World is the closest to anything else that you can see or observe. We are very, very close to you but you find us far for the reason that you cannot see us. But a few of you can surely see us. When these people tell you about their experiences, you good people do not take them seriously and are always in doubts. This is because you attempt to do what these good people did but you did not find any success. So, please do not put such people aside and all of you can surely get the glimpse of the good Spirit World. You good people can only achieve this once you have only love within you and you are not worried or concerned about your very own selves but you are more worried and concerned about the ones you love and about the ones you are expected to love and take care of. Only then can you make yourselves worthy of having some good glimpse of the good Spirit World. Please do try to understand that you are not at all important to your very own selves but that you are only important to others and that you do not need anything from this world but only from the good Spirit World. To get this you need to be connected only by your good thoughts and then for the good thoughts to come by you need good minds and good minds can only be in those who have good love. So, please do not waste your time in some worldly pleasures, these are of no use to you. So, please try to develop some ways to be good and to love more.

24. God wants that we give you more good information of all that goes on in the good Spirit World and also what you should know from your point of view. So, please do know that there is nothing physical as you know things to be here on Earth. What we mean is that you do see things in all the physical forms like stars, planets and all that there is on Earth which includes all that you can see and all that you cannot see like wind and smaller organisms. You cannot imagine that the same things can be seen in some physical forms and also in some non-physical forms. This changes the entire way in which you can see and understand your own things and all that is on Earth and all that is away on Earth. You see, there are many things very close to you, but you are not aware of their existence because you have only trained yourselves to look at all the things in some physical ways only. Still, once you are able to achieve to see all that you can see, you will develop some ways to be able to hear all that you can hear and after that you may be in some good position to develop ways to be able to get to know and understand in some very good ways all that exists. Then you may be able to understand some ways to be able to create and get in touch with us in some easier ways. After that you will be able to see further and know more about all the rest of the universe

that is open to you for your use as well as for your travel. Then you will be able to discover some good ways to be able to go to these places without leaving your physical bodies. Please do know that this will happen after a very long time and only after all of you are very good and not at a time when most of you are good. So, please do know that in the good Spirit World you will be able to create some good environment that you yourself may like and that too in a matter of seconds of your time. So, please do know that you will be able to do this only when you have reached one of the highest realms or when you are outside of all the good realms. At these times you will not have any physical comforts or discomforts. So, you people should not think that you will need any furniture or things like water cooler or air-conditioners or farms or machines. So, please try to understand that these physical joys that you are now experiencing will always be your choices and you will always want to visit some places like Earth or even Earth itself. The ways of visiting such places will differ and to visit some of them you may need to make some plans and you may be required to take some permissions from God or some of His good angels. So, to understand about the going ons in the good Spirit World, you should imagine a life without any physical experiences and still you should understand that you will have some place designated to you, which for now, you may call something like your house or your home where you will keep on returning. You will then be able to travel far and wide, but you will still return to your designated place. Over here you will rest and you will give some good thoughts to someone you love very much and you will also be able to connect instantly to anyone you want provided that soul is not busy. All those who are at present outside of all the realms can visit Earth in some spiritual form and can show their presence to all of you, but only those who have trained themselves to feel such a presence will be able to feel these good souls. So, please pray daily and some should also pray some more praying sessions too so that they are more connected to such souls who are always with you. Good people should try their best to understand that praying means more than to recite some good prayers that are already given to you. Praying also constitutes deep meditation. Such type of praying will always bring you closer to the good Spirit World and you should try to do this in a very good way so that soon with your good angels help you may get some good glimpse of the good Spirit World. But please do be aware that at first very few chosen ones are going to be able to achieve this. So, all those of you who are told that you are the chosen ones or those of you who think that you are one of the chosen ones, should take more pains to pray daily and often; and meditate more because for such good people the spiritual path will be made more easy.

25. Good people, please do what is being told to you and we do not mean that this is forced upon you in any way. The reason why we say this is to bring about some order that you good people have lost and also we do not mean to impose anything. So, what we mean is that if you do what we want you to do, then you can be assured of some better ways of living. You good people, these days, have lost most of the wonderful way that were available to get in touch with us. With a result, some of you good people cannot even feel our presence in a very good way. If this carries on, then most of you will lose all trust in our good existence and that of our good and dear God Almighty. So, please, some of you good people who can even feel slightest of our good presence, should not hesitate to make others understand and try to feel our presence. Only then can some good and proper way of being able to get in touch with us will be better understood. So, please try to understand that if at the very first instance you do not accept our good existence, then to try to get in touch with us is not going to be possible because you have ruled out our good existence. If you do not feel our good

existence, then the question of trying to get in touch with us will not arise. So, if you good people only become good in some ways and if you do a few things that we tell you, through those you can get in touch with us, then you all good people will easily feel our presence. Once you do, you will be inclined to try out some good ways to get in touch with us. So, you good people will then get to benefit a lot from all that we tell you. We will give you more ways of doing all that you do in some much better and easier ways and this will make lives of all of you good people of the good Earth very good and you will be able to enjoy more. You should share a lot. Those who have some abundance of some things should not hesitate to share with others. Some good families should share and support other good families. Some good countries should support some other good countries. This way all can benefit the joys that can be offered and all can get benefits of all that is being invented and all can also stand to benefit to get all the important things that are required by all. Then you good people yourselves will be so happy in sharing this way that you will then forget to make things to be shared in a hard way. You good people will then share because you not only see all the good benefits of sharing but you will also share because it makes you feel good and makes you good people feel very happy. Then the more you share the more we will share with you and then soon you good people will be with us in some very good manner. So, please do think a bit and do what we ask of you.

26. God wants all to know more of what makes up and what goes on in the good Spirit World. God wants all the good people to take some approach after they clearly understand that the good Spirit World works more or less like all that goes on, on the Earth. Yet, it is very different and much different to what you good people can think of or even imagine. So, please do try to understand that everything actually works very, very differently and yet the main principles are the same. So, you good people will now have to think very differently to understand what we explain. So, please do understand that we may say things like *all souls in the good Spirit World do need to work on daily basis and then they also need to rest*. So, please do not think that all souls get some sort of an alarm to get up and then get dressed or prepared to go to work and then after that the good soul returns very tired and then some sort of rest is required. It does not work that way. We will try our best to make you good people understand our good ways in some very simple manner. To do this, we will have to use some terms that you already know instead of teaching you some new ways. We will teach you some new ways but only after you good people can understand what we actually do in the good Spirit World and how the good Spirit World is made up. So, please try your best to put things in the best possible perspective. Here in the good Spirit World there is nothing that is physical as you do find on the good Earth. Things are different so are the ways. To give you one example, the good souls in the good Spirit World do not have any sort of human forms. So, our form of existence is so different to that of yours and so you can imagine that for this good reason the methods of identifying each soul also would be different. Yet each and every soul has one unique name to be identified by. Also the ways in which we can observe and communicate are different. We may not tell you much at this stage, but it would be enough for you good people to know and understand that we can observe each soul and also be able to communicate with them as and when required. One more thing for you to know, at this stage, is that all do not know all. Once one soul is in contact with any of the souls of the good Spirit World or also of the good Earth, then this bond is permanent. This also does not mean that the communication may take place all the time between such known souls. It only means that such soul will now be able to know and identify and remember always that they did

interact once and then if any more communication is then made or required, then it also becomes easier and easier. So, please do know that this way the circle of such communication always expands and grows bigger and bigger. For those who pray regularly and also daily, they get introduced to many such good souls of the good Spirit World and this way the good souls of the good Earth are then better known for their good deeds as well as their not so good deeds. So, the better you are known for your good behaviour, the more good knowledge of your good existence spreads and the more ways to be in touch with each other can then be easily established. This way, good souls can easily get some good benefits of the good Spirit World as well as some good benefits from the good Spirit World.

27. God wants all good people to know more and more of the good Spirit World and God wants that more is known by you good people very soon so that you good people can know for sure of all other kinds of things that exist around you. This includes all physical and well as non-physical things. So, please do know that there are a few things that can exist in some physical as well as non-physical form and one good example would be that of music. So, please do know that music exists in many different forms and to bring some music about, you do need some good musical instruments and then you can have some music you can hear through your ears and other objects that you may have made or created. If you understand further you may have some vessel filled with water and if you play music you may see this in some form of vibrations that may appear in this water. At times you may not hear the music yet you may be able to see the vibrations in the water. This is the physical form of music. There is also another form of music that exists and that one does not need any sort of physical things or instruments to bring the music about. This kind of music always exists and is also found in some things that you may call as silence. So, please do know that music can also exist in the good Spirit World and this music can be changed as well as tuned in the way that you would like or in the way that you would want. Still, this music may not need anything physical to do this. What we mean is that music may or may not have any rhythm and it can also exist where there are non-physical objects. This good music may also exist in some environments like vacuum or in some places like your outer space. Music in the good Spirit World is very different and also in some respects very unique and we use music to do a lot of things. In fact, most of the things that we do, requires some music in some form. It can get to be so very complex at times that you may not be able to time it or keep up to it even with the most complex of all the complex machines or computers that you good people have. Having said this, you should now be confused as to what we mean and what we are trying to tell you. So, please do understand that music is complex and it needs to be very perfect before it can be put to any specific use. Please also try to understand that once you are able to harness music in a particular way, then other things follow in a very simple and easy manner. It is like what you do to make any machine work. What you good people do is you assemble some few things and then you power them some way or other. Like something mechanical or something with some sort of power. For example, you may have a watch that may need to be wound or you may have a watch that may need a battery to keep the watch going. What we do is we, many a times, use music to keep the things going and to keep some things working. Music plays an important role in the good Spirit World and we use it a lot. Some more details will make this concept more clear and we will save some more explanations for later.

28. God wants all good people to be good and to do good. This way will make all of you good people happy and live in peace and harmony. This is not some simple task, yet it is very easily achieved with our help. So, you good people should, at first, build up some desire to see that you help each other in some very good ways. Those who are helping should not be left alone to do all the helping. These people should be well supported and the rest should see that they are now in some good position to do more good. This way of supporting is also a good way in itself, so this way more and more good can keep on happening. Those who cannot support should not try to get in the way of those who are supporting or those who are helping or doing some good. This will not be easily tolerated by anyone and those who keep on getting in the way of those helping or supporting are doing nothing by destroying some good that was expected to be done. So, please do know that there are many ways to do good as well as to be good and for those who cannot understand this very easily, should try to learn more about God's good ways and then they will slowly and slowly be able to understand all that is required to be understood to be good and to help others to be good. So, please do know that most of you good people do really want to be good and some good people who are not actually very good at times find it very hard to accept the good existence of God. Though this is enough for such people to only do good and be good, still it will help such people a lot if they did try to give some good thought as to why they want to be good. They may then understand that good is the only way to be happy and to be in harmony with all that is around on this good Earth and that also includes good people and not so good people. So, please do your best to make such people think for themselves and try to make them think of ways to understand and feel the presence of all in the good Spirit World. Those who will make some attempts to try and know and feel the good presence of the good souls of the good Spirit World will be immensely helped and they will easily be able to feel the good presence of those good souls of the good Spirit World who are with them. If such souls have also been very good, the presence of the good angels of God will also be very easily felt. Once this is felt, then more good people will tell more good people to get into such ways of realising that they are never alone and that they are good because they are at some good levels and then for those at good levels it is even easier to feel the good presence of the good souls of the good Spirit World. Such good people should take upon themselves to make others good so that more good people can get the benefit of feeling the good presence of those in the good Spirit World. Then they can utilise the help of all those in the good Spirit World to make good vibrations that will help a lot of good people on the good Earth.

29. God wants all good people to form more good groups of good people until all good people can form into one good group called *The group of good people of this good Earth*. So, please do your best to keep on accepting all those who want to join into your good groups, even if you think that some person is not good enough to join any group of good people. So, please do understand that it is only this way that some not so good person can get some opportunity to become good. In fact you should accept such people with open arms and then teach them and help them to be good. You should try to teach all the good ways of good people and also that of our good and dear God Almighty. As more and more not so good people are welcomed into good groups, more of the evil may then move away from such good and powerful good groups. So, please do know that before such groups can keep all the evil away these groups should be powerful enough by making all their good vibrations so good that no evil can then prevail upon any in the good group to lose their good vibrations very willingly. This is very important. So, please do know that more good groups can always create good vibrations and

so all those in such groups should be very good to teach others and help each other and should meet very regularly and discuss all that there is to be discussed to make such groups strong in every way. All should also ask collectively of God's good help to make their good group stronger and stronger and to bestow upon them some good and strong vibrations that cannot be prevailed upon very easily. This way more good people will be happy and will gain support of each other. So, please do not forget that it is very, very important for all in the group to talk good of each other. If someone finds faults on part of some behaviour of someone in the group, then such a person should not take upon one's own to try to do something about this but should also involve some more members of the good group to be in some way of help and to try to understand both sides and then try to make all be happy by getting and giving good answers in some manner that all are happy. This should be done in a very good way without anyone hiding any facts from each other. In no way should anyone say something only to please someone. Please always remember to take help of all those who can help you all from the good Spirit World.

30. We all in the good Spirit World love all the good people, so those of you who feel our good presence, should always make it a point to see that the good feeling grows stronger and stronger all the time. Please also do know that the good Spirit World is the closest Spirit World to the good Earth and you all are a part of the good Spirit World and so is good Earth too. So, please do your best and train yourselves to be able to communicate well with all of us in some way or the other. The only thing that you good people should remember is that you should do this in a very good way and always start any communication with a good connection with God and then with the good protection prayer. Please make no mistakes in these steps. After that, give some more importance to have a diva or a candle that is lit in some way of asking some good protection of God or of the good Spirit World. Please also note that good souls of the good Spirit World are always very eager to communicate with those good people who are able to create some good vibrations to be good and to do good and to help some other good people of the good Earth. Those who are able to get some good messages should be able to share these with others, provided some of the messages are not asked to be shared. Please also teach some good children of the good Earth some ways to be able to communicate with us. It is also important that some good children are able to go to some good places and learn about the good ways of God and that of the good Spirit World. They too should get some first-hand experiences of being able to communicate. So, please do remember that whosoever teaches such children should make some extra efforts to see that they teach all the correct and safe ways of being able to communicate with the good Spirit World. They should be told of the importance of saying some protection prayers as well as having some diva or candle. For such children, it is even more important that they have, if possible, two divas or two candles. They should be taught not to fear anyone who then communicates with them. They should be taught to concentrate only on what is being communicated and not on the contents of what is being communicated. They should be taught to communicate this way well. After all the good messages are received, they should then try to analyse the messages and the contents of the messages. By communicating we do not only mean auto-writing, but we also mean being able to listen to their own spirit guides and to other good souls who are trying to bless them and to make them more involved in such good ways of being able to get in touch with the good Spirit World. They should also be told to pray daily and in some good manner that they themselves would be happy about. They should also be explained of all the good ways of good God Almighty and they should be told

of God's good kingdom in as much detail as possible. So, please make it a point to make some early start in their good lives to do all that they can to know and understand God's ways and all that is involved.

31. God wants that all good people be blessed by all good people of the good Earth as well as by all the good souls of the good Spirit World. So, please do know that good blessings are always required to do any good work. All should make it a point to do some good work that many others like. This way more good work and more good words will spread in some very good way. So, please do your very best to be good to others. By that what we mean is that try your best not to get angry at others very easily. Please try to understand that each and every of you are struggling to do your best to perform in this good world of yours. In trying to do so, many of you are actually hurting many of you and this should not be done. No one should try to be better than others in some ways that are not true, right or honest. All should try to perform in this world so that many others stand to benefit. Only few of you can do this easily. Others may just want to copy such people or may want what such people have, but this is not to be done in this manner. So, please do your best to perform well and please do your best only to the extent that you can. Please do not overdo anything to impress others or to impress the ones you love. Anything done to impress anyone is not good and is not helpful to anyone. This also includes all in the good Spirit World too. We in the good Spirit World are not very easily impressed. We are impressed only by those deeds done by someone which can help others or which can create some very extraordinary good vibrations. So, please do know that creating simple good vibrations is not enough. This is because the simple good vibrations do not last very long and these are not very helpful to others. The simple good vibration helps only those who are creating them and that too for a very limited period of time. So, please do be happy and be at peace and help all the good people.

32. Please good people of the good Earth, be aware that God loves all of you and also those who are not very good but are trying to be good or who are sometimes very good. So, please do know that this is a good order in God's good kingdom. All those who want to be associated with Him and all those who have the desire to be with Him should always do their best to learn all about His good ways so that it can get easy to be with Him and so that neither you nor Him are uncomfortable or unhappy. So, please do understand that God needs some good order to be present in all of you and that this order matches the ones in His good kingdom. Now if you do not know and if you do not care to learn about His good ways, then you good people will not be able to be aware of what is now needed from you. You will not realise the importance of being good or even wanting to be good. All the meaning and necessity of being good will then fade away. For those who have now moved from good have only two options and those are to be good or to now destroy good. For such people no amount of teaching will help because they are now confused and will not now understand that good is the only way to be in good God's good kingdom. They will now not be able to know or understand the joy of being with God and will not know what real joy can bring for them. So, they will not care to be good. But for all those who can understand the requirements of good and all those who can easily understand that only good can bring about some real joy and that only good can bring about peace, will realise that it is not hard to be good. They will also understand that if there is no good, then there can be no order anywhere and so there will be no peace and people will only live in fear and in some manner of uncertainty. That will always keep their minds very disturbed and uneasy. This will result in



making all the wrong decisions and this will also create a lot of conflict within themselves. Such confused souls will not be able to think straight. Then any kind of order will not then be in existence. Once this happens, then the question of people to remain in one group will not arise. Then two groups will form, one that wants order and the other that does not want this. Both these groups will have different teachings and those who do not live a life of order will find themselves to be in such a state that they may not be able to do anything successfully. So, they will not achieve anything and this will make them feel useless. Then there will always be some thoughts within themselves to destroy all that is good and so the good may try to do the same. But those in the good group should realise that if they did do the same, then they will slip into those groups that are not good. So, good people at this stage should be very careful and should ensure that this is not to be done. Then they should try to learn the real good ways and then they should learn to calm themselves first and then deal with the situations that are not so very good. The easiest way to do this is to be aware of what we tell you and then you will experience for your own selves some ways that make you feel good and happiness will then be bestowed upon you by your very own selves. Then you will feel some sense of enjoyment and then some realisation may sink in that good is the only way to be happy and then you may realise that if you are good and happy then there can be nothing but peace around you and then nothing else may matter. So, please start to be good quickly.

33. God wants all good people to go to good places and give good vibrations so that no place is now left without any vibrations or some bad ones. Giving of good vibrations is some good work that needs to be done but only by some very good people who have understood the importance of all the vibrations and can understand that good vibrations are required by all and by all the good ways. Some sort of good vibrations should be put into all that the good people use or will use in the future. So, please do know that once you put good vibrations into things or if you give some good vibrations to some good places, then you may not lose your own vibrations if your good vibrations have been very good. So, please do know the way of giving such good vibrations to some good things and some good places. If you want to give some good vibrations to some good things, then hold such good things or touch them and ask God to put some good vibrations into such things till someone deliberately removes them. To give some good vibrations to some good places, it is enough to say some good prayers like any one of those from your very own set of daily prayers. You may welcome some good angels or some good angels of God and ask them to put their own good vibrations so that anyone wanting to do anything bad on such places are not able to do so. If they do, all the good vibrations will then overcome the bad ones. Those of you, good people, who have made some efforts to have your own good vibrations well organised, should also ask that your vibrations be put to good ways of good alignment and then you should ask that all the vibrations may then be aligned in the same manner that your ones are. So, please do make it a point to visit different places to give these places some good vibrations. Please go to places that are very spacious and give your good vibrations to such places. Also make it a point to go to sea shores or parks or gardens or even on some mountain tops or hill tops or by riversides and also some good interior parts of your places so that such vibrations can grow and be stored in some very good ways. Please give your good vibrations to some other good people too so that they too are able to develop and spread good vibrations. Please do not lend or gift your own good vibrations until and unless you know for sure that you have more than enough to meet your regular requirements. Please do not gift your vibrations in some very careless manner. Please do also remember that once you lend or gift your good

vibrations, then you should take a lot of pain to see that you regain them as fast as possible. If you do make it a point to regain your vibrations immediately then the process will take place faster and will make you regain your good vibrations faster. If you do not act on this fast enough, then it may take a while before you can get your good vibrations to those good levels that you already had. Please ask for God's blessings to make you do this easily and without hardships. Also ask for God's blessing to enable you to undertake more such events where you are able to give good vibrations to many other good things and many other good places. God's blessings to you all good people who would be doing this work.

34. God wants all the good people to look after all in their families and also look after all they know very well and love them. God wants that this way of good behaviour is now spread in a very good way so that all are well looked after. So, please take good care to see that none of you go outside your own means to look after someone. You need to be with them and talk to them and see that they are not afraid of anything or anyone. This is the best way to look after someone who is troubled. So, good people, also make a little effort to see that you also look after your own self and please, all of you, put all your pleasures aside for now and get involved into some good activities that God wants urgently to be done. One of the first, and also the most important thing God urgently wants is that you good people be at peace with each other. We have noticed some good people to be giving out some very bad vibrations to other good people. At times, this is done out of anger and at times, out of jealousy. We do not like this. What is still not appreciated is the fact that some good people are giving out some very bad vibrations to some who they really love. They are doing this for no particular reason and they themselves do not seem to realise why they are doing so. At times they also regret doing this, but they do not go back and make this known to those who they bombarded with their bad vibrations. This causes a lot of confusion to them and also to those who are generating these bad vibrations. So, please do remember that as you will practise to be good, or to be more good, the bad feelings will be generated within you. So, you good people should sit down calmly and pray and ask for all the help that you can get to get all the bad feelings out of your system. You good people should also make some good efforts to find out some good prayers from the good prayer books of the New-religion which will not only help you to be calm yourselves, but also help you to understand the reasons for getting such bad feelings that make you give out some very bad vibrations to some who you really love. Please do know that the more you think good and the more you try to divert all your attention from bad things, including bad books and bad TV shows and bad movies and bad songs, then you will always be in some position to be able to generate more of good vibrations rather than the bad ones. After some time you will only then be able to be able to give out good vibrations. But to be able to achieve this, you good people will have to work hard and really be able to only want this.

35. Please good people of the good Earth, please do know that all of good forces who support our good and dear good God Almighty are now in readiness to help Him in any way that God requires the good system to be. The only good system that God wants is that of peace where all get love of all and no one lives in fear of anything, including that of shortages of any kind, including shortages of all those things that can make all to be very happy and very comfortable. So, please do know that God wants a world where there are no shortages of food and water and medicine and shelter and any other requirements that are most required by all of you good people. So, please do know that there are no shortages even now, but it is

only the behaviour of few of you good people that is creating all the shortages. It is the greed of money or the greed of power that is stopping some from creating some good atmosphere to be able to share all the good and necessary goods between all good people of this good Earth. If you good people do not learn to share them, how can there be some progress on Earth? Mankind will always be in some sort of a behaviour that will create shortages and greed will also create some more way to be bad and to create some reasons to fight or enter into some wars and fights. If you share some things that are really in excess or if you share things that you do not require, then more good use will be made of such things and more will get some benefit of things that they require. This will create some atmosphere that many will like. Then more goodwill and happiness will prevail. Once you do this, you will understand in a much better way what joys of giving really mean. Good thoughts can then rule over the bad ones. Once this happens, more good people will then go around doing nothing but engaging themselves to spread more such wealth to more people. This way more goods that are not in use will be brought about to be put into more use and all good people will keep on having more and more good things that they need. This way all will have all that they really need and require. This will make this good Earth a much better place. After that, more good angels will then like to be with you and help you even more. Once this happens, you good people will be so very good that there will be no room for those not wanting to be good. So, please do your very best and help more good people. This way good Earth will be one of the best places to be in the entire universe.

36. God would like all to do their best and see that they care for each other in a very good way and not be good only for the sake of being good or for the sake of being called good. A real good and genuine behaviour is expected from all good people. So, all should take care and see that they develop some good ways by which they can be happy themselves and by which they can make others good and happy. So, please do not fight amongst yourselves. This generates a lot of bad vibrations. So, please try not to be angry for some very small reasons. Once you are able to behave this way, then you will notice the point that there is no need at all to be angry and dissatisfied even for some bigger reasons. For this to happen, it is so very important to know that what each of you really want is to satisfy yourselves in some very different ways. Some of you may get easily satisfied if you achieve what you are seeking for and what you seek may be something big or even, at times, something small. You good people do not like if someone else got what you wanted to achieve. This can lead to a very great dissatisfaction. Once this starts happening, you good people do not like and then you go about to mend this in some very different ways. So, please do know that such things are not important. Please do try to achieve that few have and this will bring upon you a better challenge and you will get involved to do some deeper things that have more meaning and some more usefulness to you and as well as to others. So, please do understand that the more important things to achieve are the good spiritual ones. These are easy to achieve but only after hard work towards it. So, please do know that in some good spiritual world there is a lot to achieve and each one of you can do so and also in some manner that you will like. But you should know your good spiritual goal first. The good spiritual goal can only be to get closer to God and after that to get closer to Him fast. At times there can be some hardships that you may need to overcome first. These are so very many and so very different. So, please try to understand what we mean. We do not mean hardships like you may not find enough time or suitable place to progress spiritually. In fact you can easily do this at every step of your way and at every moment of your life and this is very easy. What we mean are those

hardships that you may face as you try to build up your progress. At those times you will find things to be hard because if you have understood the good ways of God, then you will find it very hard to understand why others find it so hard to then understand them as well. Once you understand some good ways of good and you follow them, then you will experience some very good joy that you did not experience before. Then you will also notice that it was not so hard after all. After that, when you may try to bring this to notice of others and then they are not very inclined to do what you ask of them or if they find this very hard. Then you may wonder what is causing them not to do what you ask of them even though they have observed that now you are so happy and satisfied. Then you will not be able to make them push forward and you may find things getting very hard for you to make them do what you really want them to do. You will then realise that if they do what you ask of them, then it is they who stand to benefit and not you. This will cause them to think even more the reasons for such behaviour. So, please do not push anyone to do more or anything that they do not really want to because this will never add any value. It may even make others suspicious as to why you really are pushing them so much particularly if you say it is of no benefit to you. Good people will automatically get some feeling to be good and then to learn of the spiritual ways. Then it is at this point that your role becomes a very important one. So, please remember that if anyone wants to learn more about some good spiritual ways, then you should guide them very properly. Then you should also spare some time to guide them and explain to them some few things in greater detail. If you do not have complete knowledge, then please make it known that you do not have all the good answers and excuse yourself. This is better than giving some answers that are not very accurate. After that, if you come across someone who can give good answers, or if it comes within your knowledge that there exists someone who can give some good spiritual answers, then please go to such a person and discuss more and learn more for your very own self or please then ask such a person who was asking good questions to accompany you to someone who can give some answers that are of higher spiritual significance. Please go about this way and be good, live in peace and spread as much love as you can.

37. Please good people, please do know there are many good reasons for all of you to be good and then to remain good. One important reason is that only this can lead you to be able to live in peace and harmony with each other. All you good people want this as soon as possible and all of you want to live in peace and harmony only for the reason that this way of life can only bring happiness to you and make you enjoy all that you have or else, having anything will not have any meaning at all. This is because though you may have all the wealth, still you will not be able to enjoy all that you have. If people keep on fighting with you or keep on breaking good rules that all have to follow and if good rules are not followed, the good order cannot be maintained. So, please do your very best to be good and please also try to understand that it is very important for you to be good and then expect others to be good. This should not be the other way around because then nothing will be achieved and nothing will really work. So, please also teach all your good children to be good. If they learn this at the early stages of their lives then it will be easy for them to understand and make ways for themselves after some thinking. They will then also be able to teach other good children these good ways and then they can also share all the good thoughts amongst themselves. It is easier for children to learn and they can also find it easier to explain other good children. This is so because they have not yet developed egos that they cannot control. As children grow up, their egos get more inbuilt within themselves and then it may get hard to make

some changes even if they do realise and understand some good reasons why a change is required. So, please do your best and also make those who can understand, understand what you have to say and please do not force anyone to see your points of view. As more change and become good, the world of yours will be one of the best places to be in the entire universe.

38. God loves all good people and all good people know that. What they do not know is to go to Him and love Him in return. So, please, good people please give your good love to Almighty God. He is always waiting for you good people to love Him in return and to give your good love. You will first need to do some good things. What we mean is that those good people who keep on hurting other good people and those who keep on harming good people and those who wish bad for other good people cannot earn the right or respect to be able to give their love to God. Please do understand that to worship God and to pray to God and to love God are all very different things. To love God and to give your love to Him is also a bit different to what you may think. To give Him your love, first you should be in some position to love Him. If you love Him, you will love all His good creations. If you love all His good creations, then you will see that all of His good creations remain in good condition. To keep them in good condition you need to take care of all His good creations and to see that all that He has created is maintained well in the manner He likes. To be able to do that, you good people should support all His good creations. As you know one of His greatest creations are you good people of the good Earth. So, please see that none of you have to suffer. To be able to do that, please support each other. If you have few things that you do not need, or if you have some things in abundance, then please share such things. If you do not need, or if you do not use some few things, then please give them to those who will make good use of them or to those who need them. Supporting each other will bring you close to one another and this way you will be able to love more and more good people. This will bring peace to you good people and more and more of you will be happy. Please also share the pains of others. When someone is in pain, please do take some steps to make such people more comfortable. Please be with them and enjoy their good company. This will create some good vibrations that you will like. This way you good people will be able to support each other more easily and you will think good people only as good people and not only as someone only of your very own family or someone of your association or as someone of your own religion or someone of your own country and so on. So, please love all. This way you will be able to give your love to God who will then be very pleased and then He may soon bestow some more good knowledge of some more good things. So, please do remember we are in some good position to give you some greater knowledge to make you do more and to make your life more comfortable. But you good people should be in some position to be able to handle such a good knowledge without any thought of then putting this good knowledge to some very bad use. For this to happen, you need to be very good and you need to be able to love all and to treat all in some very good manner. So, please pass on your love to God Almighty and this will also change the way you now live.

39. God wants all good people to help each other but only after understanding what some good help means and how you should go about helping some good people of the good Earth. So, please do understand that though you good people may be very eager to help some good people, it is also very important for you good people to understand what help would please those in the good Spirit World. So, please do know first of all that any good help you extend

should always be within your good means. Be it some physical, mental or financial one. So, please do not go out of way to give help to someone if it is not within your own reach. Meaning, please do not inconvenience others when you want to give some good help. All help should come out of your very own source and that also includes your approachability to get some help from some other sources as long as you do not inconvenience such other sources. So, please do remember that, at times, it is also important that your good help is asked for and that too in some very good way. Any help given in such a manner will please all those in the good Spirit World. So, please do understand that you should help only because you want to help and so that it makes you feel good and happy. So, please also understand that if you yourself find this hard or if you find that the help that is asked for is not within your own good means, then please see if you can get this from some other good source and also make sure and see that you are not imposing on anyone or else this help will not be, at times, liked by us. So, please do also know that any good help should be first, extended to some good people only and then to those who now want to become good. The struggle of such people should be noted and observed and followed up. Good help to such people is important, first, to understand all good ways of God and that of the good Spirit World. It is always to be remembered that no help is greater than those that can uplift the good levels of some good people and then of those that can also reciprocate and give their own help in return. All good help that is now given should be out of love and out of desire to make more people more happy so that all can live comfortably and so that all can be happy and then help them to live in peace and harmony. Please also realise that those who are very good should be helped the most and later on those who are not very good. There is a reason for this. It takes longer for those who are not very good to understand that they are being helped and so please give help to those who can understand this more easily. So, please do your best and help all those you can and we will give you more good information on this soon.

40. God requires a lot of good vibrations to do a lot of good things. You good people should now know that there is no place like Earth where good souls like to go and rest and do some things that you good people are not well aware of. For such souls who visit Earth need some very good vibrations and they need these for many good reasons. Some of them are: to get their own vibrations well aligned, or to make some new vibrations with those that are now available on Earth, or to repair some good vibrations of the Earth, and so on. With a result, some good vibrations of the good Earth and vibrations of some good souls who are sent, get utilised this way and so some good vibrations get reduced. So, it is very important for all you good people to also help by keeping on generating more and more good vibrations. Some good vibrations can be generated in some very simple ways and though these may not be very powerful, yet they may turn out to be very useful. So, please do your best to see that no bad vibrations are created very easily. This is easier than to create some good vibrations. Please do not think that some good vibrations can only be created by those who are only very good and that only they can do this as per their plans. Some good souls are sent for this purpose only, but their task is different and the good vibrations created by them are very different and so these vibrations need to be put to some very different use. So, please do know that if you good people only take some trouble to support one another and if you good people only help each other in some very good

way, then good vibrations that are created this way may help all of you good people as well as all your good places and finally the good Earth. So, please do your very best to see some more good vibrations are created all the time. Please do not spoil some good work that some good people have done. Good work always creates good vibrations. So, destroying any good work or anything that is good is not good. All good things deserve good places. If you have some good things and you do not want them, then please do take care to see that such good things are given away to some good people who will need them or preserve them.

41. Please good people, please do love all good people and please love them only to the extent that they deserve to be loved and only to the extent that you can love. So, please do know you may not be able to love all, but you should try to do this and not force yourself to do this. As you good people will advance spiritually, then there will be more and more love within you till you have so much love that you then can only love. So, please do realise that this is a very gradual process. Some of you who have understood a bit more will be able to understand more and will be able to love more. So, please do know that all in the good Spirit World will be most happy with those who will take up this path and do well on this path. So, please do know that all of you good people can take up this path and also progress well on it. Those who will then achieve some good progress will be able to do more to help other good people and bring them together to be able to progress well and do well on this good Earth. They will also be able to then help good people in more complex ways leaving some simple ways for other good people to teach. So, please learn to do well and to be able to give more love and more help to those who need these. Please try to identify those who need these the most. Please also learn to pray correctly so that you can teach others to pray correctly. Please make more people know and teach such people to be more aware of existence of us and that of our good and dear God Almighty. Please do realise that before you can feel the good presence of our good and dear God Almighty, you should be able to feel our good presence and that too without any doubts. Only thereafter can you feel the good presence of our beloved good God Almighty. Please also know that God's good angels and all those who are in the good Spirit World want to make all of you very good so that all of you can feel the good presence of God so that He can then bless you good people and to make you more good. So, please do your very best to love more and to help more.

42. God wants all good people to go to some good place and think for themselves about some manner in which they behave. God wants all to reflect and see that all get some insight of their very own doings and then think of the doings of some other good people. So, please do realise that all are expected to be good and to do good, but we find that you good people find it very hard to remain good. That is the main reason for those bad feelings that you good people keep on getting. So, please do realise that there is no need to have any bad feelings to remain within you because all such feelings can only lead you good people to have bad thoughts. Most of you good people do not

know the reality of some situations and so you good people make general guesses of which you may strike upon as the correct one. Yet, you good people will not know for sure to be able to guess the right one. So, you will come to some conclusions that are not really correct. This will lead to a conflict within you and you will get some bad feelings and these, then need to be destroyed very, very fast. If you do not destroy them, then these will grow and cause more conflicts within you till you are at a point where you cannot think correctly. These thoughts will then lead you to some wrong ways or some ways that you may not like or some ways that you will not be happy with. So, please destroy any bad thoughts that you may get. Please also be aware of some evil ways of the evil world. So, please do be aware that such minds will always be very weak and will open doors for some evil to take advantage of and then your mind will no longer be in your own control. This can turn out to be very bad for you or your family or your friends. So, please make it a point to destroy all the bad thoughts immediately. As soon as you realise that you are getting some thoughts that are different or bad, then start a plan to have them destroyed or reorganised in some way that they then make you feel better or at least make you feel comfortable to make you think more clearly. Please do spread this message to other good people too.

43. God would like all of you, in one good family, to live your lives as one person. So, please do not do things that will not please others in the family. All must learn to respect the wishes of others and all must learn to be good and all must put other family members in front and see that they are all well looked after and all must see that no one in the family behaves in a way that they do not wish to share; that also includes their thoughts and their feelings. We have kept on using the word thoughts because, if you do not do these basic things, then it can get harder for all good people to be able to create those very good vibrations that are always required. You all should put yourselves in a position to love all the members of your families no matter what. What we mean is that it is always good to take some control of your own family members and then to be able to take some control of someone who is not a part of your own family. So, please do understand that what is meant here. It is the control, in a sense of being able to communicate and to be able to talk to them and to persuade them to understand for themselves in a very clear manner. So, to take control only means to the extent of your own ability to be able to make such family members understand. So, please do not try to be a person who is expected to be in charge of or to be in some good commanding position. Again, to be in control also does not mean to give some set of orders or commands, nor does it mean that you should point out that some instructions are not being followed. Also, you should put your examples out first. You should show how things need to be done. For this, you should do all good things very well and show the methods of how such things are to be done. So, please make it your business to see that you do not fall out of order in any ways because if you do, then you will lose all the respect of others. Then you will not be able to control them in the manner that you would like. So, please do your best and listen to us or your inner voices. Teach others to do the same. Teach them and make them aware that the inner



voices can only be heard if you are good and have a will to do good. If you want to be good, God will help or send help to all those who want to progress to be good or to be more good or to those who want to improve their own ability to contact the good Spirit World. We want all to reflect each day and see that all ask themselves whether they did live a good life for that day. If not, then they should make a written note of their own lapses and if possible, share these with someone in the family and work out to learn some more and better ways to see that such an event is not repeated. If someone got hurt by your behaviour and if you think this was done deliberately, then you should act fast and see that this situation is made good immediately. If you wait for a proper moment, then it may not turn out to be good because the person you hurt will always try to keep away from you and all that you may do, may be looked upon with suspicion. Then the situation can only worsen but not get close to improving. A fast action is the only way and best recommended way to solve all the minor differences. Please do not wait to set some situations right. Act fast.

44. God wants all to be good and thereafter remain good always. What is happening now is that some of you good people want to be good and the reason is to achieve peace. So, you good people make some plans on short term basis and try to see if being good is really good. Some of you do become good and then find that being good is not good for you for several reasons. So, you, sometimes, move away from being good. Some of you good people be good to see if you can be at peace with others who are good and then, sometimes, get into arguments. So, please do know that these are not the reasons to try to be good. You good people should look around first and then think it over whether you like the ways of good and those of good people. If you do, then you should start a training process to be good and only good. For this to happen, you should look on a long term basis. After that you good people should try to be good on your own. If you find it hard, then you should seek help of a friend or a family member who you think will be of help to you to be good. Then once you are good, you should be attracted to good. Only then can you remain good. Remember, being good for a short term serves no one and it helps no one. It helps neither you good people or those in the good heavens. Only remaining good can bring about lasting peace and only then can you think of some progress that was never seen before. Please do not think that the world that you are living in is very good right now. It is, but it is nowhere near to what it really should be. So, please do know that you have to progress a lot in terms of being able to travel fast and then be in tune with the music of the universe. These two things will bring about some very significant changes. Only after that you good people will be able to travel between different universes. So, please do know that you good people may not be able to do so in your present physical forms. You good people may have to make some good changes to that but only God can give you some knowledge to be able to do that. So, please do know that you have to think very fast and make yourselves good and pure to be able to withstand the good vibrations of different places. If you cannot do that, then some kinds of travels are impossible. You should first have your good vibrations developed in such a good

manner that it can be easy for you to flow into different sets of vibrations. Please be assured that the only way to do this is to train yourselves and get some very good sets of very good vibrations. There are many other reasons that being good can help you to achieve many other good projects and these are just some of those. So, please do not waste time in taking up some good projects and the first should be is to be good as explained.

45. God would like to see that all good people have all that is required for each good person to survive in a very good way. Please help all those who have very little of things that are required to survive. Please see that all get some food, medicine, water and some place to live with some good shelter. Please see that good people get proper clothes that they may need for all kinds of different weathers. Please do your best to see that more good people are made more comfortable. Please also see that all are able to take care of all their children and see that they are in a position to meet all good needs of their children. Please teach all, including children, more good ways of the heavens and teach them all that they can learn to be good. Make them understand that, that is the only important thing to learn. Make all good people teach their children more good ways to pray and to then meditate. Please make children learn some good ways and reasons to meditate. Teach them more ways to meditate in some manner that by which they are able to learn for themselves some good ways to relax and then to be able to listen to their good inner voices. After that they can easily learn all the harder ways to be good. Please also teach all, that it is more important to remain good and to make others happy so that all can live in peace and harmony. Make more people aware of existence of God through their own abilities and not through other's wishes and to pray for one's own self rather than to make someone else pray. Please also try to make some people to be in some position to do some good God's good work. Please give more good people more good ways so they can learn by looking at those around them who are good and make them understand that good people are always loved by God. Many should try to reach Him through their own ability to be able to pray to Him and to be able to receive some messages from Him.

46. Good God Almighty is very pleased with those few good people who are working very hard to do what He expects from so many good people. So, please do know that such good people are always blessed and well protected. Yet, all such people should take extra care to see that they keep themselves well protected by saying some good prayers all the time. They should also make sure that they do not go to such places where there are known bad vibrations. They should also take extra care to see that they do not associate with those who give out nothing but bad vibrations or with those who use some very bad language. They should also make sure that if they are exposed to some ways or if they are required to do something at times when evil lurks around, to see that they protect themselves very well by saying some good protection prayers. Such good people should also ensure that they do not forget their good angels and those good souls who are always with them. They should interact with them in some

very good way and they should not forget to thank them for being close to them. They should also, sometimes, make a small special prayer for them by which they are welcomed as well as thanked. Please ensure that they should go to be with them always. Good people should remember that all good angels serve God well and so should you. So, please do know what serving God means. Serving God does not mean that you have to keep on praying to Him or to worship Him all the time or to do things that are liked by Him. These things do not, by any way, serve God. To serve God you should go about and do some few things that will make all happy and comfortable. By all, we mean all in the good heavens as well as on good Earth. It also means that all should try to serve God in some way or the other. So, please do know that serving God also means that you perform all your worldly tasks in some very good manner so that what you set out to do was done in such a way that you then could not have done in some way that was better. So, see that any good task is very good and see that you then cannot do a similar one in some better way till you start to get better to what you are doing. What we mean is to the best of your ability of each individual. This also does not mean that some other person may not be able to do the same thing better. In fact, you should always keep on wishing that someone or the other comes around and performs the task in some even better ways so that what you are now doing keeps on getting better and better. So, please do your best and see that more good messages of the heaven spread well between all you good people. So, please learn well and then teach well and do your very best to be better and spread good work.

47. God wants all good people to be good so that they can start to live in peace and harmony. So, please do know that being good is only a step towards you being able to live in peace and harmony. Being good will not automatically keep you in peace and harmony but is an important step towards your building more good ability to do so. So, please do know that if more and more people become good and then remain good, then it will make it so very easy for all of you to create a balance that will enable you to live peacefully. After that you will be able to live in harmony. There are many factors that can lead you to do this. One of them is that after you good people be good and create good vibrations, then you good people will have to live in love with each other. Remaining good will help you to love more and spread more good vibrations. Once you are good, you all will realise that to live a life full of love is also very important. But you cannot love all till you become good, remain good and then think of how to live in peace and harmony. Only then can you get some thoughts, that to live in love is very important. It is not as easy as you may think because even when you are good, you will not have those good vibrations that will make you love all. If you cannot love all, then you cannot have that kind of peace that you are dreaming of. So, to make your dreams come true, please do not waste time and start to work together to achieve this good way of being able to live in peace and harmony. We say that this is not easy is because this is not enough. Once you are able to love all, then you will have to learn how to treat each other so that all get the equal share of what you have to give. This does not mean any sort of quantity, what we mean by equal

share is that you good people should treat all in a very good manner. So, you should treat any soul as your own loving soul and this can get very hard. This is because you may not know what other soul wants and expects. This can become a big problem for you for no particular reason. You good people should always treat all in a manner that all like and not in a manner that only you like. This way others will feel that you may care for them as you would care for any other soul and still you will be able to give some special treatment to some souls that are very close to you. Such an attitude will generate more confidence amongst your group of good people of this good Earth. After that is achieved you good people will then be more open to each other and this way you all will start to understand each other's difficulties. And then you will try to see that all are free of their difficulties as much as possible. Once you are able to live this way, then you good people will think of sharing all you have with others in a very good way. By this we do not mean that you good people will give away all that you have. What we mean is, that you will see to it that all have things for right occasions. So, you will give things maybe only for use to others at some particular time when needed and then take back what you gave once the need is over. This too is called sharing. So, please be generous to give away some few things that you may not want or need and give away, at times, some things even if you yourself need it if you notice that someone else may need it more. Such actions create vibrations of a highest order and all in the good Spirit World get very pleased. Please also do not keep from asking for a few things that you may need. Remember to help those who are trying to maintain their families. Please see that children get all the good support from all the good people. Please see that children get all that they want provided they need and deserve those things. Please do your best to help the children of those good people who are unable to look after them in matters of time or money. Please teach such good children more of good God's good ways and you will get blessings of the highest order.

48. God wants all to pray to create some good and very powerful vibrations. God wants that all of you good people who can now create some powerful vibrations to keep on now creating them more and more so more good vibrations can now start to have some good influence on some bad ones. This way some very bad vibrations may be reduced and after that these bad vibrations can then no longer exist. So, please do some of you pray some prayers that can help you to do this in some very easy way. So, please do know that all of you may not be able to create some very good and powerful vibrations but you all can always create some good vibrations which can help more good vibrations to exist in some very independent way. What we mean is that even if slightest of the bad vibrations, if removed or reduced can cause a very good effect on all the total vibrations that exists. So, please do your very best to see that no more bad vibrations are now knowingly created by any of you good people. There are several ways by which some good vibrations can be created and the simplest way is by praying those prayers given to you and those which are specifically given for the destruction of the bad vibrations. So, please also spread some word around that now

is the time to give up all the bad ways so no more bad vibrations are created and after that make sure that many get to know that creating some good vibrations is a must. The importance is so that now some of you good people are realising some hardships and are getting more aware that this is because more of the bad vibrations exists. This cannot go on unchecked. Once you good people are aware that bad vibrations are not good for you, then you should take steps to see that something is done. The fact that this is realised is a step closer for you good people to take some actions. The only actions that you can take are to stop making more bad vibrations and then to see that those that are already created are now checked and destroyed. So, please do your best and take some more pains to do this. Please take some good actions without any more waste of time.

49. God wants more people to realise that good will be the only surviving thing on this good Earth. There will be no place for anything on this good Earth that is not good. This includes good people, good souls, good spirits and good creatures. We also want all to take steps to see that there is now no room for any evil of any sorts. So, please do your very best and see that all of you get together and try your best to remove all the evil from the face of this good Earth. This is now the main task for all of you good people to perform. Please see that no children move on any ways that are not good or that cannot be called good. All good children must now learn to be good and then to remain good. It will be very easy if this is taught from the very beginning and not wait till they are teenagers. Children should be taught good things from day one even though your impression may be that such small children cannot listen to anything, let alone to grasp something. Please do not think so and even if you do, still please keep on talking to them and teach them as though they were your equal. This is the best way to get good children to learn from the very start. If taught this way, they will turn out to be very good and then it will be very easy for them to then remain good and they will have more ability to feel some good presence of those in the good Spirit World. Please be aware that we do make our presence felt even before a child is born so it will turn out to be easy for a child to understand what you are trying to impress. In fact it may get very hard for some grownups to understand that such small children can be made to understand something that they themselves found very hard to understand in the first place. So, please do know that all small children can feel our presence very easily and if then pointed out to them and if they are taught to understand our presence and if they are taught to pray correctly, then there will be no way to be interested and they will then not be interested in any temptations of the evil ways. In fact they themselves will try to teach other good children to be good always and to be on some good path all the time. Such behaviour will be very useful to them for everything else that they may do or get involved in. So, please do take a serious note of what we have said in this passage. Be good, love good, teach good and convert all to be good and only good.

50. God wants more and more people to know and learn all that has been offered about His good Kingdom. There are many reasons and a lot of you good people can get some good benefits out of this knowledge. So, please do know that God's Kingdom is so vast that you good people will not be able to map this in your good physical ways. This is because the good dimensions that we all are in are even greater than what you all can possibly imagine. This is a very complex thing to explain. So, please do know that it is enough for you to get the sight of all that God has created but the more important aspect is for you to get some insight of those dimensions that we are in. So, please do understand that this can be only done by learning what we have made known through some of you good people who communicate with us. The other way for you to get this insight is only by meditating in some very good and correct way and this can only be done by very few of you. So, please do know that this sort of meditation requires a very good ability to be able to contact some good angels of the heavens and then only if they are pleased with such a person meditating can they give such an insight. They may only give this to very few of you who can really concentrate well and follow the rules of communication as given by them and only when they are satisfied that such people do deserve such an insight will they give them this insight. So, please do understand that if you good people do not or cannot follow the rules perfectly, then this can cause us all a lot of trouble to get you on the correct ways of thinking. So, please do know that all in the good heavens are very eager to give all of you some good insights but you good people really need to play your part. So, please do know that if some such insight is given to you and if you are told to keep such knowledge to only your very own self, then you should do so. So, please do know that this will also be taken into consideration before giving you the insight of the Spirit World or of those other parts of our good dimensions. What we mean is that if we make an assessment that some good person may find it very hard to keep some good information to one's own self, then such knowledge may not be given to such a person. So, please do know that the more you know of our good existence in the good God's own dimensions, then more good knowledge can then be made available to you and you good people will feel refreshed with such a knowledge and will be able to create more good progress in your world.

51. God wants more people to be good and then try to remain good. As we have told you good people to notice that being good can be very easy for some, but for them to then remain good is always very hard. It is to be understood that really it is not as hard as it may appear because once you become good then it is easy to understand the real need of being good. Once you good people understand this, then all you need to do is meditate and think why this feeling appears to be good. Once you good people try to understand this way, then some good practice will be set in motion. Then you good people will be able to understand the good ways of being good and this way you will be very sensitive to understand the moment that you get on some bad ways. You will then quickly be able to return on your good ways with least amount of effort. As you continuously keep on practicing this way, then you will see beforehand some bad ways

approaching you and you will then step aside and you will not fall into the traps of the bad ways. You will then move out completely and remain on good ways. After that you will realise that this was so very easy in the first place. In this manner you good people will then easily remain good. After that you will be able to get some more good knowledge from us and you will be able to live a life with more comforts and less pains and sorrows. You will get all the good happiness that you need to be able to live in peace and harmony. This will make your children very happy and they will learn from the very start to be good and only good and they will then very automatically remain good and will not find any sort of a hardship either to be good or to remain good. So, please do know that to achieve this you will also need some of our good help. So, at any stage do not shy away to ask some good help from us.

52. Please good people of the good Earth, please do know that God loves all good people and all those who are trying to be good. So, please do understand that all those who do love good and all those who want to be on His side are always well protected by Him. So, please do your best and try to be only on God's good ways and also try your very best not to be tempted to do things that are not liked by God. Please also try not to go to some places that are not good and keep away from all goods that take you away from good path of God. Do your very best to make others good. You do not have to do much. All you need to do is only to be good and show others how happy you feel only when you are on good God's good ways. Once you have established this, then all the others who may want to be good will keep a close watch over all your doings and will be tempted to be good just in the manner that you are. This way you will be a sort of some good example to follow. After they make some attempts in this direction, they will be able to feel the good goodness of being good. This will make few very happy and then they will also want only to be good. This way they too will draw others to be good. This is one of the easiest ways to keep on spreading the joys of being good. Only after one gives up all the bad ways can one truly understand the importance of being good and remaining good. So, please also teach your children from the very start to be good and teach them not to fall into any of the bad ways. This will be easier if they do not experience any of the bad ways. It is always hard to give up any of the ways that are picked up – just like habits. As you already know, it is always hard to give up some habits, good or bad. In the same way it is very hard to give up some ways that are not so very good or to give up some ways that were liked and more so if these were over a long period of time. To give up such ways would be very difficult. It is not actually difficult once you understand the difference of being good and being not so good. Once this is really understood, then for some, it can be very, very easy to give up such ways. More of a problem would only be with those who do not understand or for those who find it hard to understand that good will be the only way to be on Earth and that very good will bring some true joy and true love and true happiness on this good Earth. This way all can then be very happy and be able to live peace and harmony.

53. God always wants all of you to live in peace and harmony and you people want this too. So, please analyse what is wrong and why you are not able to do this. We can tell you that this is very important for all but we cannot make you good people understand if you do not put in some effort and try to understand. To understand the reasons of being happy can only be explained by making you good people reflect on what it would be. Like, if there was no peace and if you look all around, you will notice that there is so much of harmony in God's good creations and all that He has created manage so well on their own even though they have to depend on each other. So, please take a good note from this and understand that you will always be required to depend on each other and no one of you will be in some position to be so superior that you will be able to manage on your very own. Once you understand this, it will be very easy for you to understand that if all do need to depend on each other, then it can only be possible if you are in peace with each other. Only after that will you be able to establish some trust amongst yourselves to work together. Then you will realise that to be able to work with each other peacefully, you will need some good common goals. Then to work towards it, you good people will need to work in harmony. So, please do understand this and please try to be able to do this in some very good ways. So, please do know that once you start to realise this, then some of you will take up some good initiatives to stop all the wars and try to make people have some more good and productive goals to make good Earth really good so all can be in some good position to enjoy all that can be offered. Once you put all your differences aside you all will be able to enjoy your stay on Earth and then prepare yourselves to be in some good way to enjoy your stay in the good heavens.

54. God wants all to understand that He is working very hard to bring peace to this good Earth on which you live. You people have no idea how hard this is becoming for us and the only reason is that you good people are not trying hard to live like one good people of this good Earth and are keeping on dividing yourselves into many, many different parts. You good people divide yourselves by countries, by religions, by races and by all sorts of different ways that are not at all worth mentioning. You good people take pride even to be divided by being members of some clubs or the other. This is not the way that was ever planned by God. You see, once created, you good people spread around different parts of this good Earth. In this process you all should have stayed together but instead, some of you kept good things and were not prepared to share. So, slowly all began to do this and the good things did not spread to all of you. So, now plans are put in place to see that some of you good people get some good thoughts to do this in some very good way so that many can get more benefits of many good things till there comes a time when all good people are treated as one and all get all that is for all. All good people may not require all that is on this good Earth but all should get all the good benefits of all the good things that are around and where there is some good and common effort on all to achieve some good things. So, please do know that all good people need some few basic things like a good house and good food and access to good medical help and good medicine. No person should be



without some shelter, food and medicine. After these come many other things that can be called as important things that need to be made available to all and that is good education and good places to work. So, please do know that what we have mentioned are only some few things that need some attention and all you good people should make it a point to see that all are comfortable and happy. All should try to see that they do a bit to help others to get all good things that are there on good Earth and that no one is left out from the joys of some good things. This does not also mean that all should have everything they want. This would be an impossible task to achieve and many may want some things that may not at all be of any use to them, still they may want them. Some may want some things only to show that they have them because they are very wealthy and such kinds of attitudes should not be tolerated. Please make music freely available to all and by music we mean those that are very quiet and also the ones that can be listened to very quietly and very slowly and can be felt in some good manner to make you very happy and peaceful. This way you good people will be able to help each other and get some kind of a unit which can then guide you to be one people of this good Earth.

55. Love more good people and teach Aman to more good people. God wants all to be aware that He has only love for all good people and He does not get angry or cause anything to make any good people suffer. God wants that those who say that God causes destruction to punish good people should be stopped from saying so. They should be made aware that there is no way that God can do something to destroy anything on this good Earth except all the creations of the evil world and all that evil has got and has created on this good Earth. God wants all to know that at times good people can get caught up in some plans where destruction of evil goods is a must, but it is all well planned. All those who get so caught up are blessed with His love and His support. So, please do be aware that those who say that God destroys all good people who are not on His path are not correct and they should re-think what they say, how they say and why they say such things. God loves all good people so all those who pray to Him and love Him are always blessed by Him so God will always provide good protection for such people and God will take care of them by giving some very good support of His own good angels. So, please do be aware that at times some destruction can also be some good process of some good construction. So, please do understand that good people should do their very best to see that all are aware of God's love and that all are also very much aware that a lot of destruction does keep on happening on this good Earth and that there are many reasons for this to keep on happening. One reason is that at those times when evil builds up a lot of bad vibrations and when evil creates a lot of evil creatures like some very bad weapons to harm more good people, then at such times such bad vibrations and such evil creatures need to be destroyed. At times evil creatures come in some very large numbers, so the destructions need to be very powerful to destroy such bad vibrations. Please do not worry of such destructions and please do go about in some very normal and good way and keep on doing good things and please keep on asking God to keep on giving you some very

good help to destroy all the bad vibrations. Once all the bad vibrations stop to exist, then there will come the time when all you good people will be at some real good peace and will love all that God has created. Such a good time will give all of you some real happiness and then all of you will be able to live in real peace and harmony and all will be able to enjoy Earth as it should be really enjoyed.

56. Please do know all you good people of this good Earth that God is pleased with some good progress that some of you have made. So, on you will see that more good people and more good messengers and more good prophets will be blessed by some very good messages of the heavens and more good angels will now give more messages so more good can spread through them and more good people can get some more important messages from them. So, please, do take care that such people follow all the good procedures that are given for receiving good messages from the good Spirit World. If some do get messages that are most different to all that are received, then such messages should be always ignored. There can be several reasons why we say this, but please do not pass on some messages that are being different to all those that were received and also those that conflict with the good books of Aman or any other good books that explain the good New-religion or that came with the good New-religion. So, please, do know that there are many good souls that are selected to do some good work for us in some very small ways. So, please no one doing such work should consider themselves above anyone or think that they are special. They should always ask their spiritual guides to guide them and help them to do all the good work that is required to be done. So, please good people do listen to all the good messages that are sent from the good Spirit World and remember that any message that is sent by us is always to help you to do the right thing so that all of you can progress fast and do all that is required to be done. Also remember that what we say is only for those who want to follow our good thoughts.

57. God makes good decisions for all of us and also for all you good people. So, please do know that whatever is planned for you good people is always full of love and is always to benefit you in long as well as short terms. So, please do know that at times it appears that God is angry and is bestowing hardships upon you good people. But, it is not so. So, please do know that at times some hardships need to be undergone so that at other times the fruits of such hardships are good to taste. So, please do not ever think that God ever gets angry at you good people and causes you some hardships because you have not been good or for any other reason. Sometimes, some very bad vibrations need to be destroyed and in such a process some good ones get destroyed too. But that does not mean that this is done to upset you good people. So, please do understand that God loves each and every one of you, all those who are very good as well as all those who are not so good. So, please do remember this all the time and please do not ask God to stop giving you good people some hard times. You see, all may need to undergo some hardships to achieve some things that are very good and out of reach for some. Yet, all should do their very best to see that even at times when

some good people are required to face some hardships, all do get together to help such people out during their trying times. So, please do be aware that things on this good Earth are going to undergo some very big changes and soon it will be some very different place to be in as compared to what good Earth was earlier and the reason is to make Earth very good so that the good vibrations are at some of the highest levels than what Earth ever had. This will be very easily achieved with our help. So, please do know that we want to make this good Earth so good that the good vibrations can easily match those of the good Spirit World. This will make most of you get our glimpse very soon. Then, the travel between the good Earth and the good Spirit World will become very easy. So, please do remember that you good people should help each other a lot. You good people should stop all wars and try to bring peace soon and understand that nothing can be achieved between those parties who are at war. Also, such wars have more effect on others who are not at war. War only destroys and builds nothing and there can be no good outcome that can be achieved. Whatever you achieve through wars you can achieve more and better if you do the same by getting together and live in peace. So, please go to more people and explain that no more wars should now be on Earth. Please stop all wars as fast as you can and make more peaceful talks and do not venture with some bad thoughts in your minds.

58. God wants all good people to follow what they think is right. So, you good people will always have a great responsibility to find out for your very own selves as to what is right and what is wrong so that you are all always on the path of righteousness. Please do not think this to be very easy because it involves a lot of thinking and understanding. So, please do know that many times you think you are doing some right thing when you are not. This can cause a lot of confusion when discussed openly. So, before you good people discuss openly, all of you should reflect and think and understand that what is right and what is wrong. This can become very hard when you are yourselves not sure of what is right and what is wrong. This can be because you do not have all the facts or it can be that you have not understood all the facts, or that you have understood incorrectly, or you have some facts which are outdated and no longer relevant. Again, please do understand that knowing something to be right is different to following your way in some very good and righteous manner that we all would like. This means that again you have not really understood what it means to follow some righteous ways. So, please do know that until you are very sure of what you know, it will be very hard to follow some path that you may think to be right. So, please do realise that some of you may start to discuss very openly to understand what others may have to say or think and this is not a right way to go about. The only correct way would be to be able to know for yourselves in some very good manner to be able to explain to others in a surest way that what you say is the only way to go about. When this becomes apparent to all, then that would be the correct path to follow. Many people express righteous in many different ways and that is good too. So, please do understand that for the same goal, there can easily be more than one way to follow. But still, the correct and the right thing would only be one way. So, please do not

worry if you are not able to realise what the right and correct way is. This will always be a problem for you good people. Yet, you will need to overcome this in a very good way. So, please do your best to see that you do the right thing in some right way. Only after you have understood all that you are required to understand and once this is achieved, you can go about and do your bit and not stop to realise that things do change and that on some other occasion, this may not be the same way to follow and that you may need to make some changes. So, please do not hesitate to make some changes when changes are required.

59. God loves all those who love all His good creations. So, make very sure that you take good care of all His good creations. Please do learn from all that He has created and make your lives comfortable. Please do realise that if you look very carefully at all His creations and find out what is put into each one of them, then you will find vast hidden secrets. Most of these hidden secrets will reveal some very good formulas of good things that can be created by you. So, please do understand that with all good things that exist, there will always be some good person who will make some bad use. This keeps on happening all the time, so we get afraid to give you some good thoughts to make you do some more things through some great power of thoughts. We do give these to some very good people and after they get such thoughts, we also try to give them some thoughts which can make them think of some ways by which such things can be put to some very bad use. If they are able to think of such ways, then we make them think not to go ahead and create more problems for all you good people. We then wait and when we are about certain that people have made themselves to be more good, then we once again make those things happen and you good people will notice this when it takes some things to develop very slowly. So, please do be good so that more good things can be made available to you soon. You will then also be able to progress very rapidly with some very good tools that can then be made available to you. You may not realise this but thinking of more good things work for you in some bad ways will always cause to slow down our progress. Once you good people start to make things only for very good use and to make more people happy and comfortable, then you all will see so many new things to come about not only to make you happy and comfortable, but also to be made good use of and can also change the way and manner in which you good people travel. This is very important too. Once you good people are able to travel in some very good ways, then you good people will be able to make use of those parts of land that are not used to grow food or to manage the supply of food. We mean travel in all sorts of ways, that is, by trains or on land by other means and more importantly by air and sea. Once you are able to travel in a very fast and very comfortable ways and also some very cheap ways, then, you will notice that the world then becomes a very small place. Once you are able to travel this way, then you will also see that other means of communication also gets affected and then all sorts of communications will become almost free and you people will see this difference in some very different way. Then you will like all that will be happening and will be very different with your attitudes with one another. But mind you, this can

also be put to some very bad use. So, if you do not think of some bad ways to put some good things to work, then all will be fine and you will get more gifts from God as well as from us. To achieve this, please be good and keep all around you happy and comfortable.

60. God wants all to take good care of one another. God wants that all help each other and all stop all wars and all infighting of every description. So, please do know that for this to happen in a good way, all of you must fill your hearts with love. What we mean is that all you good people stop having doubts about each other and always be together in all kinds of situations may they be happy or may they be sad. This will take you a long way to understand each other's feelings and no one will then feel alone and all will feel supported and well-looked after. So, please do your very best to help and support each other. The only thing that will help all in the heavens and all on the earth is love and peace. Use this feeling well and do not take advantage of those who love you because those who will love you will trust you and they may trust you in many different ways. This can then easily create some situation that may cause you to feel superior or may cause you to be in some position of control. If this happens, then please do be humble and see that you give some strength to such people and that proper care is taken that you do not take advantage of such people who trust you or who depend on you. They may depend on you for many different things such as support or good advices or some help. As some ways of supporting each other grows stronger and stronger, then more good people will do the same and will cause a wide range of people to also participate this way. Then you all will feel more happy and comfortable and then you will find some peace of a different kind. You will be able to then live in some good harmony with all of the good God's good creations.

61. God wants all good people to be very good and soon some effects of the planned shift will be seen by all of you good people. God will soon arrange some good ways to let some of His good helpers from the good universe and also from some other good universes to assist you good people so some of you can get some good experiences of what it will be to see some souls from some different parts of God's universe as well as those from other parts of the universe who will be joining forces to help God to remove all the evil from the good Earth. So, please be in readiness to welcome these souls in some very good ways. Please do keep some look out for such souls who will soon be blending with all of you good people. Those who are really good will be able to immediately recognise these souls and may even serve them. So, please do know that to serve any of God's good angels or to serve any of His helpers or those who are doing His good work is the highest form of a way to get some of the best blessings from our good and dear God Almighty. So, please do understand that most of such souls do not need to do any work on Earth except God's. Those who will help them to succeed in removing all the evil from the Earth and all those who will help them to create some very good vibrations will be well rewarded in many different ways. So, please do make such souls more welcome and please give them a lot of support and

see that they do not need to do much and please also let them see what you good people really want and let them observe why you good people are not able to live in real peace. So, please do know that these souls will also be capable of bringing an end to all wars that are presently going on, on this good Earth. So, please do know that unless many think of putting wars to an end, no good progress can be achieved to be able to get peace even on individual basis. All wars must come to an end as soon as possible. So, please do your very best and think to help all good people, more particularly, within your families.

62. God is happy that few of you good people are trying very hard to be good and that very few are also trying to remain good under all circumstances that you possibly can. So, please do know that such kind of a behaviour will finally get all to be good and then to remain good. God has also planned to send some very good souls of the good Spirit World to come to you and then make you do more of some good work that will bring the New-religion to be well practised so that more can join good groups that are practising the good messages that are now given in the good books of the New-religion. So, please do be in some readiness to receive such good souls and make them more involved and make them practice the New-religion. This will make them get more good people to you who will be more willing to get involved and teach even more good people all that is required to be learnt from all the books of the New-religion. So, please, good people also do know that some good angels of God will be amongst you good people and will help you and also support you very well to see that the New-religion now spreads fast and that this New-religion is also understood very well and that all those who are required to maintain and manage all the good aspects of the New-religion are also supported very well so that they then stand to be able to get all that they want to go ahead and try to see that New-religion stands to be well established and that too very fast. Also these people will get more support from the heavens as well as those who are chosen to be on Earth to do all the work that is required to make the New-religion move very fast so more good people can very easily approach good prophets and also some good messengers to be able to get all that is required to understand the New-religion very well so that they can then like all that God has completed in these books and also all that is completed by the good angels and all the other good souls of the heavens who worked very hard to see that all the good books are received in a very good manner and also to see that these are well preserved and also to see that these can, at some stage, reach all the good people in a very good manner. God will also send some more good angels who will take care to see that all understand what God expects from them and that God's existence as well as ours is not what is to be accepted without understanding but is to be well understood and well managed to see that there are no doubts whilst accepting all the good existence of all in the good Spirit World. So, please do your best to learn more, teach more and see that all the messages are well understood.

63. God wants that most of you good people who have put in some effort to study the books of New-religion and also those who use these books to get some good prayers, to go ahead and spread all that you have gained up to now. God promises to give all such people some God's good angels to be with them so that what they say is well understood and so that no one feels that what is written is nothing but good and that it is very useful for all to now keep on learning more and more about what the New-religion has to say. These good angels will also see that those who follow this path will also get some good ways so more people can now also start to understand that good is the only way to be. Anything offered by any souls of the evil world is of no use to any of the good people. Good people try to understand that there is no need to keep on challenging those who are in grip of the evil. All good people should start practising only by keeping away from all the evil ways and all that the evil world has to offer. To perhaps be on good ways, may appear to be harder, but, once you keep away from all the evil ways, you will notice that good ways, although may appear to be hard to follow, still will give you a lot of peace and joy. Then you will notice that this is more enjoyable than anything that is offered by the evil side. So, you good people will experience some different feelings that go with being good. You will notice that now you also want to pass all your happiness and will like others to be happy and peaceful too. Then you will notice that when you see all this happiness around you, you will feel no other joy except the joy that others feel. Once this starts to happen to more good people, then there can be no other way on this good Earth but the good ways. So, all will stand to benefit and if all find joy this way and if all are peaceful this way, then there will be no place for the evil to be on Earth. If no one wants what the evil side has to offer, then evil of all kinds will feel that it is not worth wasting their time on Earth and then will be the time for them to move on and see where they can go and establish themselves to the liking of the most that are around them. So, please do your best and follow what we are saying and you will never regret any outcome of this way of behaving.

64. Please good people of the good Earth, please do be aware that some procedure to dismantle all good religions are now set in motion and you good people will notice this very soon. So, please do not think that things will start to happen overnight, but it will soon happen. You good people who are aware of the coming of the good New-religion should only let things happen in its own way. No one should try to interfere with this process. All you need to do is make good people aware of the existence of the good books of Aman and let people follow what they would like to follow. So, be aware that you should not think that people will give up any religion very willingly. All people will need to think and decide what is best for them. Once few good people start to think that the good New-religion is good, then slowly and steadily many may join in and then form a bigger group to go and discuss these good books. Then many will realise this religion is no different to the ones they were following. They will also notice that following New-religion is more simple and easy and more can join in very easily because they will notice that there are no formalities to be observed. They will

also notice that they will be able to get some help faster and this will lead to the collapse of all the other good religions only because they will notice that to follow New-religion is much easier. Also, this religion has no need of any ceremonies to make people join in. They will also understand that the good New-religion is not hard because it can be very easily understood. Those who were not aware of God's existence including those who doubted God's existence will also find it easier to join in and will be able to interpret for themselves all that needs to be interpreted. Even though they may not interpret this religion correctly, still they will find it logical and understandable. So, they will take pains to think and then ask questions to those who will know more about the religion and this way they will find out the good and interesting aspects of the New-religion. They too will then spread the word around and make more people join. This will also be an eye opener for those who had already accepted the existence of God through many good religions. They in turn will think deeper than what they had already thought and soon after that the religion will be well understood and followed. This will please all of us in the good heavens.

65. God Almighty wants more people to start to understand what is given in the good books of Aman and try to understand all that is given and then also to think over what is given and try to practise what is given. Those who have taken pains to do this will easily know how easy it is to follow all that is given. All of these books will help you good people to achieve peace which all of you so dearly want. After that you good people will have to follow some more ways which will bring about some harmony into your lives which can then bring about harmony amongst all that exists on this good Earth. So, please do know that once you good people come to this stage, then after that all you good people including your good Earth will be able to be in total harmony of all that exists in God's good universe, including the good new universe. The sooner you do this and the sooner you achieve this, the better for all because more good people are now in some confusion as to what are God's plans and what the future of this good Earth is. So, instead of worrying about all the problems that exist, you good people will be better off tackling all those problems that you understand easily. After that all of you should collectively try to tackle those problems that you collectively can. After that you all will notice that the remaining problems are very few and some of these will solve themselves on their own without you needing to do anything. Thereafter, the remaining ones can be easily solved with our help. Please do remember that we are always in readiness to help all you good people to achieve peace and harmony on this good Earth. So, please do not hesitate to ask for our help anytime that you want our help to make this Earth a better place to live. So, please do remember that you will need to keep on asking for our help because we will not be able to do this on our very own. Please also remember to pray very regularly. Some of you, or rather most of you, should be praying on daily basis. So, please start some good work straight away and do what you think will be the best first steps to start this process. Please do this fast and please more people, get involved too.



66. New-religion is made for all you good people. It is simple and it is easy to follow and the most important thing about this New-religion is that it is very easy to understand. Therefore, this should make it very easy for all of you good people to follow. The most important thing is to understand what any religion is meant for. Once this is clearly understood, then it is very easy to follow. Once anything is understood, then all you know is easily accepted to put into practice. Also, you good people should like to practise this because if you understand all the aspects of the New-religion and once you agree to all that is told therein, then there is no reason for you not to like it. So, please do know that this will now be surely the last religion that all the mankind will fall into. So, please try your very best to make more and more people understand that there is a lot of progress going on in all the fields of science as well as music as well as in all the good studies of every kind. So, to continue this good progress all may need to follow some good rules so that all know what all is about and all also do understand that all from all the good corners of the world will have to get together to make more good things happen. You will see that many may now very voluntarily give up their old religion and focus on something that they do understand better. If such people are brought into the New-religion by introducing New-religion to them, then such people will find it very easy to follow this religion and they will also realise that to be a good religious person, one needs to be a good spiritual person too. To be a good spiritual person, one needs to be good and do only good things which will make others happy and comfortable. You good people will also notice that soon many will suddenly try to be good and try to help other good people who are not very happy and comfortable. Many of such good people who are not very happy have many good reasons to be unhappy. So, some good people will take a notice of this and will try their best to see that some of their difficulties are resolved and many will be of many different means and each of them will take upon themselves to sort out the difficulties of others in their own ways. Such people will also be in a good position to accept the New-religion very easily. All those of you who are well aware of the good teachings of the New-religion should take upon yourselves to see that you notice such people and then try to introduce the New-religion to them and then introduce them to some good messengers or prophets who can be in better position to explain them further and give them some good and deeper meanings of all the good teachings of the good New-religion. Also, such people may be required to be made aware that there are no formalities whatsoever to be followed. If at all some formalities are noticed, then they are not for all but for few who are very deep into following of the New-religion. For others it is enough to go by the general rules and to understand them good enough to like them and after that to follow them. Again, all should be explained that there will always be a good return in following the New-religion but the New-religion is not to be followed to get some return out of it but to know that the ways are good and that it will benefit all if followed in correct manner and also by all New-religion is designed to be followed by all and not by some segment of mankind. Once this is clearly understood by all, then the good Earth will become a very different place and a very good one to live in.

67. Please good people soon there will be a lot of changes on this good Earth and you will see some things that you will like. You will also see a few things that you may not like. So, please, do not think that these are some acts of God that are causing some problems. Most of all, the things that happen are within the good control of you good people and if at all a few things are to be blamed, then it is you good people. So, please do know that it is not good to blame anyone. What we are trying to say is that most of the happenings that are happening are within your own control and because you put this good Earth on some stresses, all we do is try to reverse your doings in some good manner and also considering some good ways of the heavens. We cannot set right all of those things that are caused by you. So, please do now stop all wars and even if you do, it is not enough. It is not enough that you stop wars and after that you also try to build some weapons that can keep you safe and destroy the rest of the world. This does not work. Once you create these weapons of destruction then all in the world can have access to them very easily. What you all should now concentrate on is to see some better and good ways by which all can become very happy and comfortable. This alone can bring some peace to many more people. Please also try to teach young people some good ways by which many good people can stand to be benefited. Young people can think very differently because they are more aware of the present times and future needs. So, please take them more into your confidence and sit down and teach them and show them some better ways and ask them to create or make some tools that will benefit not only them but the entire human race. So, please teach them and let them experience some spiritual ways and make them get involved in some things that they do not believe in or that they do not accept. So, please ask them to try out all the good spiritual ways that you are aware of and ask them to ask for our help. So, on they will be well rewarded by some good experiences that they never thought could be experienced. After that, make them understand that it is very important to understand all the ways of good Spirit World. Once this is achieved they will come forward more openly and will then themselves start to teach themselves and this will be a very effective way to get more people, particularly the young ones, to be on some better ways to make the world to be peaceful.

68. Please all you good people, please be informed that God as well as all those in the good Spirit World love all of you good people. All of us in the good heavens want to help all you good people as much as we can but you good people do not ask for our help. That is where all our efforts stop. So, please do know that to ask for our help is very important because if you do not ask for our help, then we cannot give it to you. The reason is that if you keep on doing this (not asking for our help), then we interfere with your wishes and that is one thing that we do not want to do at all. So, please do know that saying your daily prayers can help you to get all the help that you would like us to give you. So, please do understand that selecting and that choices you make to select your good set of daily prayers is very important. So, please go through all the good prayers that are given in the good books of Aman and select a few very carefully. Please also do understand that it is also very important that your daily set of prayers

have only those prayers that are from the three books of Aman. After that you may include some other ones that you may like. So, please do know that the reason why we ask of you this is only that the good prayers in the good books of Aman are God powered and God protected. Also, these will be the only ones that will be required by any of you good people. So, please start this practice as fast as you can and you will see very clearly the difference that they will bring about in your daily lives. You will also notice that your mind will be more peaceful and that will make you more happy. Selecting the daily set of prayers is also important for the reason that they will be the ones of your very own choice and so you will select those prayers that you may actually like to pray. So, please do know that you should make your set of daily prayers as small as possible at first and after that you should keep on progressively increasing it and only to the extent that you can easily pray all those selected prayers on daily basis and not only when you can. What we mean is that the selected set of daily prayers need to be prayed daily and also in some very comfortable manner. So, please do not make your set so very large that you then pray such a set in some reluctant manner. Having selected the set that you like for the set of daily prayers and after praying such a set, you good people can pray more as per your liking some more prayers that you may select and you may also then keep on changing those additional prayers that you have so selected. Such a way will benefit you as well as us to give you more help and you good people should after making a good way to pray daily should also pray throughout the day in some very easy manner. Keep on thinking of all your loved ones in the good heavens and also make it a point to welcome some good angels and ask them to be with you as much as they can and keep on helping you in all possible ways. So, please do know that our help is always available so you good people should be very careful in asking for our help. Please do not ask for our help for those reasons that help can be easily found by you good people on your very own. Please try to understand when and why you good people should be asking for our good help.

69. Please good people of the good Earth, please try your very best to be good and to help as many people as you possibly can. So, please do know that we want that all get good spiritual help of the highest quality. So, please see that you good people know enough of good God's good Kingdom and all His good ways to be able to do this in some very good manner. So, please do know that more all of you good people know more about our ways, then more will be able to understand more and then be able to keep on explaining to more and more good people. So, please do know that this is important for several reasons. Good Earth will soon go ahead and progress in some very good manner and some may think that this was possible because of some good thinking by some very smart and clever souls. So, please do be aware that this may be true but only to very small extent. The most important thing was that they thought of such things because some good thoughts were put into them by some angels or by some good angels. So, please do know that we are going to send some very good souls who will be able to receive our good thoughts in some very good ways. They will be able to let you know how they keep on receiving some good thoughts in some very

specific ways and after that some good people will try to work out how this is being done and then they will come up with some ways that will be easy to explain to all. And not only explain, but also teach in some good way and also with some good new instruments that you good people have never seen before and make all of the good people of the good earth be absolutely sure that all good thoughts do come from a very good source then they will be able to easily understand the source in some very good ways and this will help more good people to then understand the good power of their very own selves. Some may then be able to make some practise of getting some of these instruments and use them to get some good thoughts. Still please do be aware that all will not easily be able to use them very successfully and so some doubts will still remain in some good minds of some good people and they will also try to destroy the thoughts of using such good instruments. But you good people should not worry; there will come a time when God Almighty Himself will address all of you good people. After that no good person will remain with any doubts and all will try their very best to make use of these instruments and try to pray to us or try to get good thoughts. By this time many of you good people would have already learnt to get in touch with us and these people will be the main ones who will be able to teach more good people until there comes a time where no one will have any more doubts of our good existence and that of our good God Almighty. So, please do know that in spite of that all may not be in some position to contact us and that will be mainly that such people will be involved in some worldly work that will need all of their concentration into what each of such person is involved in. So, please do not think that they will have any doubts of our existence. The only thing is that they will not be able to condition their minds enough to be able to contact us then with or without any of the instruments that are then available but they will not have **are** any doubts of our good existence.

70. Good people should try their best to see that all other good people are well protected. A time has come when you will see more good being done by many good people who want others to be happy and comfortable. So, please all of you do your very best to spread more and more happiness around by spreading good thoughts. When good thoughts are spread and when such good thoughts are picked up, people will tend to be happy. This in turn may bring about many good comforts to even more people. So, please do know that good people really need to be more good and those who are not very good should try to be so. So, please do know that God will be sending more good souls whose main purpose would be to make more good people good and happy and comfortable. So, on you will see some major changes on this good Earth and you will see that more good help is given to those who were not getting them. So, on you will also notice that good charities will be done by only those who want to involve more directly rather than to get themselves involved with some good organisations who also want to do some good work and do more of the charitable work. So, you will see more people on the front than you have ever seen in the past. This will make more people happy and this will also please good Almighty God and all others in the good Spirit World. More good people are really needed to be on the front doing all that needs to be done and with such people having enough means will

get all the first-hand information that they need and will make them do more and also invest their time as well as money into their own project and this will please them the most. So, please do know that all need the correct timing to be able to do this and this should be done across the entire good Earth and not only in such places where the need of some help is very obvious. So, please do know that many will now also be more involved in creating some goods that will make more people more comfortable. These goods will be in all the good fields like that of transport, medicine as well as music. So, more people will use all their good skills to put all their knowledge together to bring about a big change. What we mean is that more fields of science will merge within itself and more fields of medicine will merge within itself and more of such larger fields will then require the cross help of each other. So, some science fields may take help of medicine and vice versa and some good fields of music will take help of medicine and vice versa. After that the good fields of medicine and music and all the fields of science will take more help of each other's fields and then create some very fascinating creatures which will make more of you more happy and comfortable. So, please start to learn to now share all your good knowledge with each other.

71. God now also wants that you good people try your very best to look around and see what we are currently doing. So, please gather all the news you can and see for yourselves what you think is our doings and then discuss them with other good people and please do remember that you need to listen too. So, please listen to what others have to say. So, please do understand that we are not talking about some good messages that we give to the few good people of the good Earth but we are now talking about those things that we do and what you good people at times call the act of God or that of the heavens. So, please do look around and talk of such things that are observed by you. Others may observe some other things that may not have come to your attention. Also pick up on such things when someone brings it in front of you and please do not think that only very few have such capabilities to understand our doings. Please do know that many things need to be put in place before the good shift starts and we are working on that right now and soon you will see more and more things that are different. So, please do understand that though you may notice such few things still, it may not appear to be very glaring to few of you. This is the reason why we are asking of you to pool all the good information and then understand from all such information what we are doing so you good people should then spread some good word around to those who are in good knowhow of the working of the heavens. Still, such discussions should be very good and without any arguments so more good can come out of such discussions. If some of you argue or if some of you try to impress some other good people, then some of you may get distracted and move away from some discussions that are really needed and this will not be good. So, please also realise that such discussions must also have the good power of the good Spirit World and if the good discussions are done with good prophets' help, then such prophets should be always involved in all good discussions. So, please do know that no one should go ahead and split any group who discuss any matters of God. Once such a

group is formed, then all should make some good efforts to grow such a group and not create more groups on their own. Most important is to note that no one should belong to more than one group and no one should make others join in a group in some manner that they do not like. So, please see that more discussions are held and please see more good people join some groups to make them grow. After that another very important thing that you good people should do is to notice such other groups and always encourage some more groups to join so that both such groups now have grown and so such a process should go on and on. Under no circumstances should anyone move away from a group to form another group for the reason that some points are not in agreement to ones thinking or for the reason that someone wants to feel more good and important. The only reason that someone may move away from one group to start another one is only for the reason that one feels that the group that one is in, is going in a wrong way or in a wrong direction and that too after explaining ones position. Second reason may be for the reason of some situation. For example, someone may need to move to some very far off places so it can get hard to join such a group. No person may form another group so that what this person has learnt may then continue to spread.

72. God is very happy in the good new universe and He also is happy that all those who have been there, even to have a look, had nothing to add to make it more beautiful. So, please do know that we all in the good Spirit World are very eager to join Him as soon as it is possible. So, please do your best and see that this day comes sooner than all those who expect and want. So, please do be aware that God Almighty also is very keen to see that this now happens very fast. Please do try to remember that God wants to be there only with all of you good people. So, please do realise that once this happens, everything in the good universe as well as on this good Earth will be very different and all will be very happy to be on this Earth as well as in the good heavens. So, please do know that the changes will be in all the aspects of living. All of you as well as us will be equally happy to be in the good Spirit World as well as on this good Earth. So, please do your best and try your very best to make more and more people understand this and make more people aware of all the happenings and doings that will be taking place. Make all wish this to happen very soon so that all are happy. After this, you good people will be so very peaceful and all of you good people will be able to live in peace and harmony with all that is around you; be it on the good Earth or in the good Spirit World.

73. Please good people of this good Earth, please do know that God is pleased with the progress of a few good people. So, please do know that God is watching the progress of the spread of the good New-religion very closely and all of you who are trying to spread it will be blessed in some very good ways. So, please do try to do this and please do not get disappointed if some are not able understand the New-religion. Many will be comfortable and many will be uncomfortable too. So, please do know that soon things will change and the first change that will be seen is that many will not

be able to see clearly what their individual religions are about. When they will think deeper, they will realise that their religions do answer all their questions but they no longer are helpful to get some good help of the heavens. This will make them pray to God and soon they will start to get more help from their own spirit guides. Then soon they will realise that that is all that is now required to get some good help from the good heavens. So, on more and more people will realise that this is a better and a good way to get some good help of the heavens and that there is no longer any need to follow any good religion to get some good help of the heavens. This will also make them realise that the religions that they were following were good but only to the extent to make them pray and to know that God does exist and that He is always there to any good person's request for help. So, please do know that this will soon become very glaring and soon many will move away from religions but not from God. After that many will realise that the help that they asked for by praying to God were willingly granted by His good angels or by His good, good angels. So, please do be aware that God's angels will soon be very busy to be able to do so. Once people do realise this, then they will not fight over good religions but will very willingly give up their religions. So, please do be aware that all the places of worship will soon be filled with emptiness and that very few will go there and that too to only connect to God or His angels. Many will realise that they are very well helped by God's angels on hearing their prayers and soon some will start to spread a word that it is easier to get the good heaven's help by only praying to God and not by following any good religion. So, please do your best and make people ask for heaven's help. Please, those who are very anxious to spread God's good messages should be well prepared to now understand that many may still not accept this for some more time but as fewer and fewer prayers of such people are not answered, they will realise that more good prayers said in some manner that is not liked by us will stop being answered. This will also bring about a change in the manner the prayers are said and soon all will start to pray to God.

74. God wants some good people to pray a good prayer every day or at least try to pray daily some of those prayers to make this good Earth more peaceful and full of some very good vibrations. So, please do your best and ask some good people to pray some of these good prayers. So, please do know that we want only some few good people to pray in such way. So, please do know that these prayers are required to be prayed on individual basis and not collectively. So, please do not ask some people to join such praying sessions of yours. So, please do also know that it is not important to pray such prayers daily – only try to pray such prayers daily. Please do also note that if possible try to pray such prayers out in the open and not at home. Please also know that if weather does not permit, then please do not go out of your way to go and pray such prayers daily. These are to be prayed only on some good days and only when you can pray them with proper concentration and when you are comfortable. So, please do understand that these should be prayed on each and every day of the year. So, what we mean by daily is that every day such prayers are prayed by someone or the

other. More such prayers are prayed, the calmer the good vibrations will be and many may benefit from them. One way would be that those around you may want to do more good or they may want to right some of their wrong doing and then in such a way more good can spread and more good vibrations can then be generated. Please do not force some people to accept such a way of praying, only make them aware that this way of praying may be good and only others will be directly benefited and no benefit may befall to the ones praying such prayers. Do remember that such a way may benefit the one praying in some very indirect way. So, by those around such a person may become very good and this may cause a wider area around such a person may now have more good vibrations. This way more and more places may then contain such good vibrations where there may not be any room for any sort of evil to be.

75. God now wants more good people to ask more help from us and His good angels and all those in the good heavens. So, please do know that we all in the heavens are always very eager to help you and make you be on the correct path of God so that we all get enough good vibrations which in turn will help us all to be in oneness with our good and dear God Almighty. So, please do not hesitate to ask for our help whenever you need our help. So, please do understand that help can only be given when asked for or else you should now rely on all the good thoughts that are given to you and carry on doing what is now the correct way to guide you good people. Please note that this will not always be very helpful to most of you good people because you all have not yet put some trust in our existence. So, please do know that you will mix up our good thoughts with many other thoughts that you may keep on getting. So, please you good people please do know that our existence is very real and please do know that our help is very real too. But please note that we are unable to help some or give our good help to some of you good people for many good reasons. So, please do know that you should ask for our help only when you cannot get some help on your very own. Meaning, that you have tried your best to get some help from those around you even if you needed to pay for some services or for some ways that can obtain the good help that you would like to get. So, please do not ask for our help as some way to be easier one than that already exists around. So, please do not ask for our help because you do not want to take some help from someone you do not like. When you behave this way we do not help you, not because we do not want to help, but because you do not understand that these ways are already given to you so that our resources are not repeatedly wasted. To give you good people some help and more particularly some physical one, we need a lot of energy and good vibrations and we also need these to travel to you. On many occasions we need to keep on asking some good angels permission and this goes against the reasons that we have already given you good people this help and which already exists. So, please do know that you do your best to get some help first on your own and please before you ask for our help, please ask that you be guided to some help which already exists on the good Earth, failing which, please do ask for our help. Our help will also be very effective and immediate if asked



in the correct way. So, please do your best to learn some ways which can give you all some very effective and correct ways of asking for our help and please do note that the help will first be given to those who pray on daily basis.

76. God makes all good plans for us as well as for all you good people of the good Earth. So, please do know that in His plans He offers good protection to all of you. So, please do realise that to be in His good protection, you good people should pray very regularly, if not daily. So, please some of you who are really very, very busy and are on duty for most of the time, like military personnel as well as people like doctors and others who do some very important work should also think of God very regularly and should pray very regularly. If all you good people pray daily then you will notice that a lot can be done by you good people and those of you who are involved in some very important work should actually make it a point to pray daily and not regularly because you will be helped more and then you can do more. So, please try to pray at least one good prayer all of you good people. God is very happy to provide you a good protection whether you pray daily to Him or not, but to make your presence recognised, you should pray daily. Please all you good messengers and good prophets, please you should try to pray your complete set of daily prayers daily. So, please do your best to do this, this praying daily, as well as praying regularly has its own benefits. You good people should not pray for the reason to get more benefits, but for the reason that you think of God as well as all of us in the good Spirit World, so you will get and create some good vibrations. So, please do always remember not to pray any negative prayers and leave that part to us to do justice in a manner that each of you deserve some justice. So, please do also realise that all befalls upon you is not what you would want or like. Still please do not take things in a way that something went against you or against what you wanted and that this also happened because of someone's actions and that they now deserve to be punished. This is not a good as well as a correct way to go about. At times we bring someone in between a situation to actually solve some of your problems, but to do this we need someone to help you out. In such cases you do not realise that it was actually our doing to protect you and someone who was there involved with you. So, there is no point in praying a negative prayer for such a person and you may not get to know this for many, many reasons. So, please do pray a good prayer and then leave all to us and we will try our best to get God's proper blessings to solve all problems. So, please all of you try your very best to pray daily failing which, please pray very regularly to our dear God Almighty and thank Him for helping you if not directly, then through any of the good angels that He has empowered to do so.

77. God wants all of you to go and meditate more. The reason for this is that you can then understand more clearly the good existence of the good Spirit World. So, please do your best and meditate. We want you to do this by sitting in a very quiet spot and remove all the good as well as all the bad thoughts that are going on in your mind and only concentrate on all that you have so far learnt about good aspects of some religion

and then also put in some thoughts to understand how we can help you the best. For this, you will need to put all of your good understanding to understand how you would expect some help from the good Spirit World. Once you are able to understand to even some very little extent, then you will be in a position to ask for our help more correctly. You will also be able to ask for only those help that we can give. So, please do understand that all are not able to get the same help that some few got and there are no reasons for that to happen. So, the more you try to understand the way and the manner in which we give help, the better will be your good prayers. So, please do know that the better your prayers, the easier it is for us to give you some help. So, please do know that there are ways by which we can give our help very fast and there are some reasons that it may take time to answer your prayers, no matter how urgent your requirements may be. So, please try your best and try to understand all these aspects and you will realise that to get our help is actually very easy and that we are always very eager to help you. Please also meditate and try to understand the difference about what help should be asked for and what should not be asked for and also what should be entirely be left to us to help you in a very good way. So, please do also know that once you ask for something, then you should not make any change. Many a times, you good people change your minds and that is not good. So, please do know that it is very important that once you pray for something, then you should not make any changes to what you prayed for. You should then accept what you prayed for was really what you wanted. This is a reason why you should put in all your good thoughts before praying. So, please all you good people meditate on all that is taught to you.

78. Please good people of the good Earth, please do know that God wants all of you to love more. So, please do understand what we mean by that to love someone is the way to be. To be able to do this very effectively, you should learn to love yourself more and this will lead you and make you love someone else. What we mean is that unless you are at peace with yourself, you will not be able to find peace with someone else. So, you should love yourself and know for your very own self where you stand amongst all those who are around. So, please identify yourself with others and see that you are able to be good. Once you are able to be good, then you may notice that few around you are also good and this way you will be able to understand that all are actually good and they only conflict with what you would like from them and that makes you lose your own peace. So, once again you should come out of that situation and be at peace with your very own self. This way you will soon get into practise of being at peace when someone or something conflicts with what you want. So, please do try your best and be at peace with all those around you and all the things that are around you and you will soon be able to tolerate all that is around. It is only that when your own tolerance level is low that you lose your peace and that causes a lot of disturbance within you. So, once you are able to be more and more tolerant, you will be more and more at peace. Once you are more and more at peace within yourself, you will learn to be more and more tolerant to others. This will help you to be able to

love more and more around you. It is now very important for more of you to get into such a habit because you cannot progress more if you do not love all those around you. If you do not love all those around you, then peace can be very easily lost. If this happens, then all the negativity will creep within you. Once this starts to happen, then all progress stops. You will yourself not like to contribute more and you will not be able to achieve what you have set out to achieve. So, please do know that to love is always very important. Please also practise to understand that no one can always be right so please do make some allowance to understand this. The best would be to meditate on a very regular basis. So, please do know that when you meditate, you should also, at times, meditate on some thoughts. To do this, you should make a list of all that you do not understand and then at those times of your meditation you should bring out only one of those thoughts and think over the thought and try to get some answers for your very own self. This way too you will find more of peace entering within you. So, please do a lot of meditation if you can.

79. Please do be aware that God is looking after each and every one of you who have put all your faith in His existence. He is also looking after all those who are good and want to be good and do good only. All such people will be looked after in all the good ways of the good Spirit World and all will keep on getting good thoughts all the time. So, please do your best and be good so that more good information may now start to flow to all of you on this good Earth. We have so much more information to give you good people so that the lives of many can change for the better and so that more people can be made more comfortable and also for the reason that good progress can make more people more happy. So, please be aware that you good people should only do your best to get all the things that you need. Please do not start to want things that are really required to make you happy or comfortable so please do not run after some luxuries that are available to some few people. So, please do know that all should share and make lives of others good and comfortable. Please also share most of your time with others who need some support and please do your best to give all the good support to all those who come to you. Please do not turn anyone away for the reason that you need to rest or do something of your own that are not really important. So, please do remember that even though you need to do your own duties first, still please do help those who are in some very desperate need of your help and see that at the same time that you are also able to do your very own duties. Please do not think that this cannot be possible. We will be with such people all the time and we will see that God also assigns some good angels to help such people. When you see this happen you may wonder how you got so much time to not only help someone who came to ask for your help, but also to be able to do all your required work too. So, please remember some may need your financial help and some may need your physical help and some may need your spiritual guidance and may need to share their troubles or some may only need some good support of yours and some may need your good support only as a support without any need of stopping you from what you are doing. So, please do take care and see that you keep all your small joys aside and try

first to help all those in need of help. So, on you will see how all such people get our help in return.

80. Please do know all you good people that soon a very good start will be given to the good New-religion. So, please be prepared to spread it fast. Some of you who have now learnt some aspects of this New-religion, should make it a point to learn more and more so that you can teach more to more good people. The more you learn, the more you will be able to teach. So, please do know that more people will need some good guidance and you, who have learnt, will be answering such people so they know what is exactly happening and what all are expected to do to get some good results of their prayers. They will need to be made aware of some aspects and they may need to be told the good benefits of good prayers and they should also be made aware that more good angels will be around them and the more they treat these good angels in some very good manner of the heavens and some very good manner of Earth, the more such people will be able to reap some good benefits of their praying. Such people may also need to be made aware of many aspects of the New-religion including the manner in which they should have some fire at the time of their praying. They should also be made aware that the New-religion followers are always good and that all that is expected from them is to keep on being more and more good and thereafter remain good for all the time. So, please make them understand that all those who are starting to be good should be helped. Please make more people now understand that they should not behave in a manner that they do not like and that if they do not understand why their religion is making them do things that are not understood, then the only option that is open for them is to stop doing such things that they do not understand. Please also make them aware that they should not be doing things to please themselves or to please those around them without understanding all that they do. It is also important to understand how to please God and His good angels and that they should be made aware that they cannot offer anything that is material to please God or His angels. They should be made aware that the only thing that can please God right now is to live in peace and harmony with each other, love one another and help all in all the good ways that they easily can. So, please teach them that all sorts of fighting should now come to an end and all should start to build good relations with all and that the good message of the New-religion is that all should not think of any bad way to destroy anything that is good. All should now learn to be at peace with all and this is to start with one's very own self because unless one is at peace within one's own self no more peace can be achieved.

81. Please good people God makes many plans and they never fail and that is because He has complete understanding of all that He is doing. So, please you should try to develop a similar behaviour. So, please do try to understand all that you do and all that you want to do and all that you would like to do. Also look into the results that you get against the results that you wanted. So, please make your plans in a very good manner. Please be aware that many of you do do that. What we are referring to is

not at some high levels of all your organisations, but at the lowest levels too. All should know all about the work that they are involved in and all should try their best to do all that is required in the best possible way. So, please do know that all plans require a lot of thinking as well as re-thinking. So, please involve many and make many know about your plans. Please also involve many to give more thoughts to such plans and take ideas that are put forward in some very positive ways. Also learn to accept some good ideas even if these are from the lowest levels and make more people think more so that more good thoughts can be put together. After that select the best ideas and then go about and make some plans. This way all will not only be happy but all will like the good involvement of themselves and all will realise that the best of all the good thoughts were put together and from these good thoughts some very good plans were made. So, please do know that the good plans always work the best. The product of good plans are always most effective and some good results are always achieved. So, in some way, you good people too may be able to make plans for yourselves that will not fail. So, please be very cautious whenever you make some new plans and some new ways.

82. Please ask all good people to learn more about praying. It is important only for the reason that if learnt well, this will help them a lot and also then they will notice that more of their prayers now get granted and that too very fast. They should also pray these prayers in some correct way. A good prayer, if not prayed correctly, can also be equal to not praying a good and correct prayer. So, a good and correct prayer also needs to be prayed in a good manner and in a correct way. So, please do know that we are very keen to grant your every prayer. When we are just not able to do so, could be because what you asked for may be unimportant from the good Spirit World or that what you asked for is not deserved to be granted or that you do not actually need what you asked for. Also we cannot grant if you asked for something not within our authority to grant. So, please do try to learn what you should be asking for in the first place and also make sure that you need what you are asking for and also that you are well deserving. Please ask for things that are within our authority to grant. What we mean is that we will never grant something like a negative prayer. So, please do not take any trouble to pray such a prayer. Also please do know that any prayers prayed to any particular soul of the heavens are also one of these that are outside our authority to grant. So, please do know that all souls cannot grant your prayers and also that all souls of the heavens also cannot carry your prayers to the proper authority to have them granted for you. So, please do learn to take some permission beforehand to attach some souls and also to help you and to carry your prayers for you to the proper authority who can grant your prayers. So, please do try to learn that the safest way is to ask God Almighty to grant all your good prayers and always pray to Him and Him only. So, please do understand that at times it can get hard for you, still, do know that any grantable prayer is always granted by us. At times it can get hard for you but please do understand that sometimes it can even take us some very longer period of time to be able to grant you some very hard prayers. So, please do know that it may

even take few years for us to be able to do. You good people should never let any thought enter your minds that we have abandoned you. This will never happen. At times it is also possible that a good grantable prayer is not granted and that could be for a reason. So, you should never question why we did not grant a good prayer that could have been very easily granted. This is only for one reason and for one reason only. That is, what you asked for was good but it was going against some plans that were already in place or made by God or by us. So, please do know that if this was actually made known to you before you took this birth and that there was no way for you to know this and you prayed that went against it, then too such a prayer will not be granted because you actually should not had prayed for this and you only prayed because you were not aware of this. So, please do always remember that our help is always there and so please do your best to remember us and God Almighty all the time.

83. God wants all good people to realise the importance of praying on daily basis in a very good way. So, please do know that when you pray your set of daily prayers you should see that no other thoughts enter your minds and that you are well focused and realise all the good prayers that are prayed are correctly prayed. So, you should make it a point to see that you are not distracted and that you are not in a hurry to see that you prayed and are done with. This will not help you because in this manner of praying you can easily miss out on saying all the words in the prayers and you could change the meanings of the prayers and also it will show that you are not in some good ways to get some good vibrations. So, please try to understand that when you pray your prayers correctly and slowly you also enter into some state of meditation and then in such a state we are able to give you some good vibrations and these can then be with you for some longer periods of time. Also if we find that you have created some good environment, then we may even be able to take you to some place of great vibrations and also some very different vibrations that can then help you to be very good. It may also help you to remain good too if you are at some very good levels. So, please do know that praying a good set of daily prayers is very important. Please do be aware that a good praying session can give you the same level of vibrations that can be achieved by a good meditation session. So, please note that praying a daily praying session in a good way goes a long way to help you in many different ways and that it is also very easier to get some very good and different vibrations in a very easy way. So, please bring this to the notice of as many as you can. Please help all to understand this clearly and please ask many to change their ways of praying and make all the praying sessions better and better.

84. God's plans are plenty and most of these need to be implemented soon. So, please, you good people who are chosen, please do your best to follow all that is told. Please do try to understand that if you do not do what we ask of the chosen ones, then there will be no options left for us but to send some souls who have already progressed enough to do all your work. So, please do realise that those who are chosen from the

realms will not be now able to put in their effort to get good rewards of the heavens and also in future they will never be selected to do some good work to put God's plans in place. That is something that no good soul of any realm would want. So, please do know that if anyone is told that that particular soul is the chosen one to do some of God's work, then please, such souls should take upon themselves to do what is periodically told to them. Please also understand that you should all first arrange to understand that the worldly duties come first. No soul, including the chosen souls, should take upon themselves to do what they cannot do if the worldly duties prevent to do so. So, please do understand that if some work is given to a chosen soul and if such a soul has a lot of worldly duties to perform, then such a soul should take care to see that they ask us to excuse them from the work that is given by us or to grant them some help to support to first finish worldly work or their spiritual work or they should make sure that both of these are done by giving up some other things by which they can save time. They should see if they can then sleep less to make up for such work to be completed. This should not be done if one cannot comfortably achieve what one wants to achieve so please do know that actually sleep is a very important part of one's life. What we mean is that such a soul should only try to see if some time can be compensated by reducing some sleep time. If one cannot achieve that and if someone feels uncomfortable, then one should revert and pay more attention to one's worldly work and after that do all that is told.

85. Please all of you good people please do be aware that God's plans never fail and none have failed so far. So, please do not think that you good people are in as much control over this good Earth as you probably think. And please do not think that God could not have set the good world of yours in the way He wanted. You should know that so much power is given to you over all the other creatures was to make some good souls very powerful and this has been easily achieved. So, please do know that only those who were weak were left behind and they could not progress to a very good level. They now have to spend some time in some of the levels of the heavens. They will always be guided and helped from the good Spirit World so that they can now progress to some better levels. So, please do know that all souls need to come out of the realms. Some souls are struggling very hard to come out of their existing realms and we are doing our best to get such souls to follow the good path that will make them achieve what they want to achieve. One problem is that most of the good souls are not able to listen to us. So, all those who are able to listen to us should do their best to help such souls. With this combined help all will soon come out of their realms and once again be able to meet God on some very regular basis. This will help them even more to be able to travel even further and be with some other souls of the good heavens and get some more powerful and different vibrations. So, please do know that God has made several plans to help all of you to be able to listen to us and this is working well to a very great extent but you good people are not able follow them for some reason. Now God wants more of you to follow some very good souls who are able to listen to us. More of you good people should do your very best to listen to

those who are gifted by God to make you get all the good messages that all of you cannot easily get. So, please do know that even if some of you do not have such souls to go and discuss some good ways of God or some good ways that you do have to follow, still, you good people are gifted with a way to be able to listen to us. So, you good people should do your best to see that you spare some time and try to listen to us. What we have to say will surely be heard by all of you. If you then listen very carefully, then whether you do what we ask of you or not, still, the information will remain within you and you all will be guided very well and you all will then be able to remain good once you listen to us. At first you all will need to remove all doubts of our existence and once you do this, you all will be on a very fresh start to be able to listen to us. As you spread what you achieve, more and more people will be blessed to talk to us too. This will make all of you do all the good things and slowly and slowly all the bad thoughts will start to disappear from within you and then you will only think good which in turn will only make you do good. This way more good vibrations will get created and then more good plans of God can start to be implemented and that will change this good Earth for all the time to come.

86. Please all you good people, all you need to do is live in peace and harmony with all of the God's good creations. We do not know why you good people find it so hard to be on that way of thinking and act accordingly. Again, what surprises us is that even though we give you so many messages to do this and even though we try to help all you good people to achieve this, still we find that most of you are not able to be able to live in peace and harmony with so many of good God's good creations. So, please do know that this is to be understood perfectly and all of you should really strive to achieve this because all of you want this and we have no doubt about this. So, please give it a good thought and try to understand that if all of you were very good and helped each other in every possible way, then you all would be so very comfortable with a good thought that no one will ever be alone and if any help was required, it was always there. This should give you enough peace to get you to get started with some process of thinking that all you now need to do is support this idea and help all those who deserve help. So, please do know that to achieve peace is not an illusion that cannot be reached, but that, it is very easy to achieve once more of you get into this line of thinking. So, please do know that we are also asking you good people to help each other only within your means. We are not asking you good people to go out of your way or to do things that you may not like to do or some actions that you may not like to perform or even to give up something of your own which you do not want to give up. So, please, we do not want that those who choose to help also be burdened in any way. We want all of you to willingly distribute all that you can in some good manner so that all of you, without any exceptions, can have all that you need to keep yourselves as comfortable as all of you would like. So, also please do try to keep away from all sorts of luxuries. What we mean is all those things that you really do not need. You should not have a feeling to own something you don't really need. If we can make you understand this, then you will understand that owning many things are of no use



and if at all you want to get some of such kind of joys, then there are many people who would be willing to help you out and so for some of the time you can get the benefit of such things too. A very important idea to keep in your minds is also to try to stop all possible wars on this good Earth. It is important for all of you good people to realise that no war can be called a good war. Some very few of them may be called as necessary wars but such wars could also be very easily avoided. You good people should realise that no matter what, no war can get to be a good war and no war can bring about a result which could not have been achieved without one. So, please do know for sure that no war can be called a good or a successful one and no war can bring about any result that could not have been brought about in some very different way. So, please do also realise that in a very similar way all conflicts that are within one's own selves need to be destroyed too. Any conflict within one's own self is like a war being brewed to fight someone or something and this is not good at all. So, such conflicts should also come to an end and all should try to resolve any conflicts that one encounters within one's own selves. This should be the easiest of all the tasks to achieve some good peace. If all the conflicts are removed from within one's own selves, then there cannot be any conflicts that can then move on any further and this will be very helpful for all of you good people. So, please try to get rid of all the conflicts that you good people have within your very own selves and you will see things take a change even though nothing actually changed.

87. Please you good people please do learn from all the mistakes that are made so far by all of you and join forces and do all that is good and only good. So, please do know that as more of you good people join forces to do good, there will be some pressures on you from those who do not want to do good and they may start to display their power to make you good people stop from being good. So, please do know that you good people at such times should not try to overpower them and at no point should you think of retaliating by doing something that is equally bad. So, please do know that the only way that should be practised is the good God's good way and that is the way of love. So, please do understand that love is the only powerful tool that can destroy all the bad and evil ways of anyone. So, please do make it a point to learn to make your tools more powerful and this can only be done by understanding and practicing love in everything that you do. So, please do know that all actions should come out of the root feeling and that should be the good feeling of love. So, please do know that this is required by all to be learnt and put into practice. For this to happen, many of you should learn to be able to teach the good ways of love to overpower all the powers that are not good. Yet, such powers should only be taught to those who want to learn. Please do not be imposing and try to teach by enforcing your will to those who are good but do not want to practice their abilities to overpower evil or bad ways. So, please do know that if you see someone on ways that are not good ways, then please do not tell them to correct their ways but do tell them to turn to God's good ways so that they can remain good to the extent that they would like to be. So, please do know that it is not always possible for all the good people to practice

all the good ways of God all the time. At times it can or it may get hard for some to follow the good ways of God even though they know them and want to make use of them. If they don't, then so be it. There is no need of anyone to get disappointed or try to convince them to do what they do not want to do. So, please do know that all should be left alone to do what they would like to do. Still, all should make it a point to learn the good ways of God and all should try to understand the importance of the part that love plays in each and every person's life. After that all should try their best to put into practice all that they have learnt or else all that they have learnt would only be wasted. So, please all of you good people try to understand that God has nothing but love and so to get close to God you good people should also have nothing but love to do all that is required to do and also to teach all the rest who have not understood this. That also includes your good children. All good children should be taught right from the very start to be good and to follow all the ways of God by loving all and all that they do. So, please give due importance to develop this good feeling of love and try to see that all your actions spark out of this feeling of love only and you good people will then be able to achieve all that is required to be achieved.

88. Please good people we have told you in so many ways to be good and to help all as much as you can and we cannot emphasise enough how important this is. This is the only way towards peace and you good people really need this. So, please all of you do try to understand that there is no difference between you and the person next to you, even though this person may not have good eyesight or good hearing, or good limbs, or good manners. So, please, do your best to acknowledge the person next to you to be your good friend and only think of this person to be as close to you as any of your family member. So, please do not make it hard for us to explain this concept because these days we find that all of you are not always fair to all your friends as well as all your family members. So, please do know that all of you only belong to one family and one family only, whose leader is God Almighty. So, please do your best to understand this and if you are able to understand, then please slowly and steadily develop a good bond between each of you, starting with those who you live with and then spread out gradually to spread this message and make others follow this too. So, on you will notice that you will get some understanding that there is nothing more important to all of you than to be in peace with one another and this is the way to be with peace with all and soon you will find love enough within each of you to be able to be considerate to all equally and not generate some arguments that have no meanings at all. This way all of you will be with quiet minds and with minds that are not agitated. This will make you realise that no wars are good wars. No war can be won. In all wars there are only losers and losers. Many may go to lose some loved ones and many may suffer but not a single person who comes out of the war will be a happy one even if one thought that the war was really won. Anyone thinking that any war was won has not paid attention to what was lost and once this is put into perspective, then the realisation can come that what was lost was more than what was won/gained. So, in the end there is nothing that was gained but only what was

lost was the largest of all the end result. So, please stop all wars and stop all the agitations that keep on arising within you and you will always go in and be a winner and there is nothing more important than to win and gain than God's love. So, be it.

89. Please good people, please teach all your good children from the very start to be good and to ask for our help always. You should keep on talking to them right from the time that they are born and not think that they are unable to hear or understand what you are saying. There could be some truth in your understanding but there are some other ways that they have to make them imbibe what you are saying and what good direction that you want them to take. So, please, at every opportunity, talk to them and make them understand that good is the only way that they should follow. No matter what, that will be the only way to true happiness and that they should also try to see for themselves how helpful praying to God is and how good it feels to receive some help from us. They should be taught all the good ways of God that you are aware of and teach them correctly and completely. To be able to do this, please make sure that you know all the good ways of God in a good manner and that you too keep on learning as you keep on teaching. You will be surprised at the outlook of your children who are taught this way and those who follow all the good ways that are taught to them. So, please make it a point to spend some more time to teach all what you know about good God's good kingdom too. Explain to them what are the correct ways for them to follow and the good ways may make them more aware of all that was told to them. This way they may themselves speak to other good children with whom they associate. They should be encouraged a lot to do that too. Something more that is required to be told to them is that they should talk and teach other children with whom they associate and that they should talk a lot about each other's experiences. But, they should not argue about this and that there should be no exchange of any harsh words between them and that if someone differs with them or teaches them something new, then they should bring this to your notice. But, they should not get into any arguments. You should ask your children that any good thought given to them by any good person should be good and well understood. So, any new thought should be first discussed with you and then you should take enough time to give some good and proper explanation to what they heard and why this thought appeared new to them. Then they should be explained whether this good new thought should be followed or not and if not why, with some good way that they are well satisfied. Please ensure that when you ask of them not to follow some thought that was put to them was really not required to be followed and your reasons should be solid and correct. Please do not ask them not to follow some good thought because you have not understood or because it conflicts with your own thinking. In such cases, you should reflect and see whether you are absolutely right in doing so and if need be, you yourself may go to someone who can then explain to you what the good thought means. Still, if there is no resolve and still if this thought is not understood, then you should ask the children not to follow this good thought because it is not well and correctly understood, and that they should keep this good thought aside for now.

Explain to them that this thought was well pondered by you and that you too could not understand the good implications of this thought and that you may need to think over it more or ask some good messenger or some good prophet and ask them to be patient till you are able to get some answers. So, the good children should also in this manner be taught that they should not follow something that is not well understood. Please do make them understand too that different people think and do things in some very different ways and so sometimes they can be right too and sometimes they may not. So, please do make children think to make some allowances for errors too and then teach them that they may not be right all the time. So, please give some very good importance to teach your good children and please start to teach them from the very time that they are born. If this is done, your good children will be able to get our help, our messages and our blessings all the time. They will be able to get all the good vibrations that they need for every occasion. If this is done, God's good angels will always be there and at times may be permanently assigned to them.

90. Please good people of the good Earth please do know that soon the life on Earth will be very different to what you have experienced and have imagined. The good changes that are planned and those that you are achieving are going to be so very good and so very different that you all will be very pleased and very grateful to God Almighty. All those who are going to bring peace and all those who are going to take care of all you good people will make it known that all that was achieved was by the help of the heavens and that you alone could not have progressed in this good way that will soon be achieved. So, please do know that more of you good people do want to be good and keep on wanting to be good and are teaching more to be good but this is still not enough because still more good people are falling on the evil and bad ways that are not liked by God and by us and even by you good people yourselves. You will have to take more pains to make more good people realise to do their best and be good before it is too late for them. The best approach would be to keep on teaching your good children all the ways to be good and to understand the benefits of being good. Please also keep on talking to them that good is the only way to be happy and to be at peace with all. Please keep on teaching them that God and we are always there to help them whenever they will ask for help and make them also experience for their very own selves to see that how easy it is to get our help and how good it feels when such a help is received. Please also make them realise that the more good that they become the easier will it be for them to receive our help. Please also teach them to ask for our help in a good and correct manner and also bring to their notice that all that they ask for may not be granted if they do not need or deserve what they asked. So, please be prepared for a different kind of life on Earth and one that all of you will really like and enjoy. Please keep on being good and please do be aware that God is going to make some very good changes that each and every one of you will like and that also will make your life more comfortable and more enjoyable. But please do not mix up the meaning of joy as some way of amusing yourselves. Please learn to be joyful in the way that God always likes.

91. Good people, God wants more of you to do your best and see that peace now prevails on Earth. So, please do know that only you good people can start this process in a good way to see that there is more peace on Earth and that those who are trying to unsettle this process are ignored by you good people. Please do not think of ways to punish them but only be away from them and ignore their actions completely. Do not let any of their doings affect you in any way. This way they will realise that they are only wasting their resources and will try something else. But do not let anything that they do, bother you in any way. God will be with those who are seeking peace and will help them to look for many different and good ways to make them achieve this. So, please do know that the journey may not be a short one or an easy one, still some of you good people should do your very best and concentrate on achieving peace in the end. Please make people understand that fighting does not achieve anything and that in the end it only leads to destruction and nothing else. Even in some small groups fighting can only lead to destruction and harm your loving abilities. So, please do your best and see that there is no fighting amongst you good people. Many wars have started with some small fights within some very small groups to make it grow enough to a full blown war. So, please speak to all those you come across that fighting achieves nothing and please make more aware that wars destroy many and all destructions do not come to light and all destructions are not visible and all of them are not noticed. Wars bring about a lot of loss and such losses are of such magnitude that some of you do not understand. Please do try to learn more about some after effects of some wars. Each and every person who participates in wars on orders is left with deep scars. Whether they can see them or not, they get damaged emotionally and they are not able to lead their lives that they led in their past. So, please do your best and avoid all wars. Make your leaders who want wars understand that same result that they expect to achieve through wars can be easily achieved by love. So, please do start this process from within your good families and see that your good children are exposed to nothing but love.

92. Please good people of the good Earth please do know that all depends on how you progress and how you see and feel the good progress affecting all of you. So, please do not only think of good progress as making your life more comfortable and more easy but see the good progress as something that should make you achieve more. Please also see the good progress as getting closer to the good Spirit World and God. So, please do know that the good progress will first of all show you the good ways to get close to us so that you can then understand even more and after that to be able to get very close to God. Once you good people understand how to get close to God, then most of your mysteries will be automatically solved and you will have more understanding of the ways of God and how they work and how all this makes it harder to grasp in some human form if you are not very good in the human form. So, please do know that for all of you to get best ways of understanding our good existence and that of good God Almighty, you good people will have to give up all the evil ways and

also most of the bad ways for the start. You will then realise that it is the most important reason to be good and then to remain good. So, please do know that until and unless you remove all the evil from this good Earth, you all will not be able to get the good quality of good vibrations that are always required to get close to us or to be with us in some human form. So, please do understand that human form of existence needs some good sort of vibrations that are required to connect to us very easily. If you do not have these on this good Earth, then you will find it very hard to connect to us and this is the main reason why all of you good people cannot connect to us very easily. Only those who have gone through the process of cleaning their good vibrations and then aligning them well to create more good vibrations to the point that they are very powerful, are the only ones who can connect to us in some good and easy manner. Still, even those very few are not able to connect to us as exactly as we would like them to get connected with us. Therefore, we can only connect to those who are sponsored by good God Almighty. Even then some move away after some time and do not maintain those good vibrations that they were sent with. So, please, good people of this good Earth, please do your very best and see that you remove as much of bad vibrations that you can so that more good vibrations can then exist to do more good work and so that many of you can easily get connected to us.

93. Please good people please do always know that God will always love you and though He may get disappointed with some of the actions that you take, He will never ever stop loving you. It is God's wish that all of you good people learn to be good after clearly understanding the reason and importance of being good. Good always requires a very high standard of order and discipline. So, please do know that this is the main reason why we ask you so much to be good. In the good Spirit World the order is very different to those in the other universes. The one that is of the evil world is so very different that anything of that world mostly does not help but only destroys all that is set up in the good Spirit World. So, please do be aware that though there are some ways of the evil world that attracts you a lot, still, they are not helpful to you at all. Even though these ways may appear to solve some of your problems in some easy ways, still, these are not suitable ways of the good Spirit World. They create a big clash and destroy some of the order that is set out for you good people of the good Earth. So, please do not try to take some help from the evil world even if it is easily available and even if it gives you some relief to some long outstanding problems. This will only appear to you that your problems are solved and will not resolve anything for you. So, please do know that even if at times some joys appear to give you some happiness and joy so you feel that you are now at peace. Still, do know that this is not so and that you are only tricked into thinking that all is fine and is of much fun. You may at times find it so very enjoyable that you may want to do it over and over again. At these times be very careful because you are only taken away further and further from us and from our dear good God Almighty. So, please do now understand that though you find it hard to follow the path of good, still it is the best and the only way for you to get closer and closer to our dear good God Almighty. If you think it over and if you give more

time to understand what we say, you will realise that to be good is not hard and is actually the best feeling to have. Once you realise this, then nothing can appear to be hard. From thereon you will want nothing else than to be good. The only reason you may find it hard to be good or to remain on the good path is because you are now trying to shift from what you are to what you want to be. This change makes you see at some newer things which at times may confuse you and so you may find it a bit hard to understand and that is all. Once you understand all that there is to understand, then you will find all that there is to be good is so very nice and you will then wonder why you did not take these steps sooner. So, please do know and realise that God only wants to keep the order on this good Earth and to do that Earth should be at the same vibrational levels as that of the rest of His kingdom. And for that to happen, all that is not at these levels of vibrations should be brought to such a level or be destroyed. The most of those vibrational levels that are not in tune with God's are those of the evil world and so these needs to be realigned or be destroyed. So, please do your best and try to do and follow all that we tell you and then your tasks will be easier and easier by the day and God will be more pleased with you good people and God will bless you more and then the vibrational levels of the good Earth will change forever.

94. God loves all good people who are good and also those who want to be good and also those who can be made good. So, please, in the same way you all spread your good loving habits too. So, please do your best to see that more good people are exposed to more good things and keep them away from all good or bad things that distract them from being good. So, please all of you now love more good people and try to understand the true meaning of love. Love is something that is so very powerful that it can keep you so very safe and protect you from all kinds of evil. Once you good people have learnt to love in a good way and once you have learnt to know the correct meaning of love and once you have learnt to spread the good love, then you will notice the good powerful power built up within you. So, please, after that you will need to spread love as much as you can and also teach people the true and real meaning of love. Once you have achieved this, then you will realise that you need nothing more because then you will receive God's love and also that of all His good angels and all the angels of the heavens. Once you have this, then nothing on this good Earth will be able to impose upon you or be able to give you any vibrations that can affect you negatively. You all will then be so very strong that you will not fear anything because you now have the good support of all your loved ones of the Earth as well as those in the heavens and God will shower His good blessings too. You will have the greatest power that anyone can have and so you will fear nothing and the only thing that you will give will be your good love. So, please do know and realise that love is very powerful and with this you can never fall sick or be out of tune of your good vibrations. So, please do your very best and love more. Try to learn how to bring more love within you. This will also not make you want anything else except love of others. So, please make yourselves deserving enough so that more and more people can love you and ask for your good love in return. This is very important.

95. Please good people of the good Earth please know that God wants more people to do their best to make the lives of all those around you very good and comfortable. So, please do know that the good contribution of all of you is very much desirable. So, please do understand that those who do not want to be so involved should not take up any good project or even join some good project with someone else. Still they should do their best to be good and to spread good and to teach the good benefits of being good. Good people should also learn to make the lives of all those around them very comfortable and also some good manner to be joyous should be taught to those who are not aware that being in thoughts of God can always bring about the deepest feelings of joy within one's self. So, please learn to do this on daily basis. So, please do now understand that no one need to go out of way to look for some people to be made comfortable. What we mean is that on daily basis one should try their very best that they do not offend others and that they are not rude and that they do not behave in some manner that the other person does not like. So, please make all those around you very comfortable and see that no one now gets any bad feelings because you behaved in some bad way deliberately. So, please also do now understand that people around you should be made to feel very welcomed and they should feel very happy and they should also be in some good position to seek your help and then ask you to help them to be able to do some good things with you. So, please try your very best to be of use to someone and please do try to not find faults in others. So, please be aware that most of you good people do have some good qualities within you, yet, these may not be appreciated by all. In the same way you may not be in some position to be able to appreciate all the good qualities in others. This is not at all important. What is important is that you do your best to be of use to others and do not get disappointed if someone does not appreciate your good actions. Still, do not get annoyed at them or even think of them as being unappreciative. So, please do know that soon the Earth is planned to be very good and soon more good angels and good God's good helpers will be visiting Earth more. They will bring with them more good things as well as more and more good thoughts and guide some of you good people to do more in some good manner that was not known to you before. This is a good and high task for them as well as you. So, if you good people do not get yourselves organized fast and if you do not play your individual roles and that too correctly, then all the good efforts may go to waste and get delayed more than what is planned for. So, please do your best and play all your individual roles and play them correctly. Do not do something more or something less. Both of these may cause some setback to some very good progress and that is not desirable as well as not liked by all of us. So, please join hands and be one good people of one good Earth.

96. Please people do know that good forces have been instrumental to give you some very good and powerful tools so that you can make good use of these and make lives of all around very comfortable. So, please do know that those good things that you have are not only from us but also from some other good forces that can now make



your lives much easier and better than what you had a few years ago. So, please do know that by good forces we mean that all the energies you good people have used in some very good way. If this keeps on happening and if you good people keep on using good things to achieve more good, then more good information will soon be passed on to you good people. Then your lives will be completely transformed and it will be so very different to anything that you are experiencing now. You will not only see a very good progress in science but also in some behavior of some people. This way, no person would, then not like to be called a good person. Still you good people should be aware that at times like these when the progress is very good, more bad people will also be in some way to ruin all the good that is achieved and will try their best to sabotage any progress that is made. But please be assured that these will be so very insignificant because it is always easy to destroy than to make. So, please do not be afraid at those times. Our support will be a lot at those times. Please do not forget to ask for our help during any stressful times. Please do your best and see that you keep on doing all the good work and that you do not give up at any stage. Please be aware that this is always a normal way and you should not panic or slow down any progress that you can make. So, please do know that the time is not very far when shift will occur. Please do be prepared for this event always. Please also make your children aware of what they need to do and how to react during those times. Many of you may not even experience or be there when this shift takes place, yet all of you, and we mean each and every one of you including those who are very sick as well as those who are very old too, be completely prepared and not be afraid but only pray at those times. As most of you good people are aware that this event is a very big one and is well planned and will have to take place if mankind is to be progressed. So, please do be aware that for anything to progress there should be least amount of disruptive forces and if there are any such forces, then these should be removed or destroyed.

97. Please good people, God wants all to now live with their hearts full of love. So, please you good people do stop to think who has hurt you in past and who said bad things about you and who has done some deeds that went against your wellbeing. Please now start to think of living as some good family of the good Earth and you will see how good and beneficial that will be for all of you. Please support each other and try to love each other. Even if someone has done some wrong to you, still, try to make this person feel bad by doing good and not by retaliating and causing some hardships. All acts of love are very powerful and they will bring about some results that you would have not dreamed of. So, please try to be good to all people even if you do not like them. If you start to see that all are supported and if you try to be good to all those you come across, you will notice that such people will love you and then they will reciprocate in some very good manner that may even surprise you. This way you will love this person in return and then in such ways slowly and slowly you will create some bond between all of you and soon you will notice that there is no one around who you do not really like. So, please understand that this is a very long drawn and a very hard process, still, this needs to be done. Now is the time to start such a process. Once you

go about this way, you will like it so much that you will be very willing to share such experiences with other good people. You should then encourage other good people to do the same and assure them that this will bring not only peace but also a lot of happiness. After that ask them to try this and see for their very own selves. You will notice that this behavior will keep on spreading and all will want to support each other no matter what and all will feel very secure and comfortable. Then all sorts of fighting will stop and that includes all wars. Once this happens there can be nothing but peace on Earth and only goodwill to all. All will have all the necessities of life and no one will be left without food or medicine or be alone to fend for their own selves. All will develop a need to care for others and all will be very comfortable with the thought that they are not alone and all will start to love to be in company of each other and all will build their families stronger. So, on after that all will be blessed with God's love and all will be benefitted to be protected by Him. All will see the times that would have changed and will enjoy the good Earth in the good manner that all should.

98. Please do your best all you good people to see that no one now suffers in any way. Please do your best to put all the suffering to an end by being a good person and help all to get all that they want. No one should suffer any hunger or thirst or pain of any kind. All should see that what they have most is shared. So, please do know that we do not only mean sharing your wealth. You should also share your time to be with those who need your help. We also do not mean giving away a few things. What we mean is that you good people may share things that you do not require at some point of time. If you are not using something, then make this available for someone to make use of it so that more get more of all the good things that are there. This way more use can be made of something so things can become more resourceful. This way many who do not have all the things are taken care of. In this way you too will be able to save some of your own resources because you may not require to give away something that could be of use to you too. This way more people will be happy and more suffering will come to an end. Please also try your best to be good and please do not now overcharge any good people and if someone cannot pay, then see that you do your best to make those things available so those asking of this do not cause some hardships to you. Please also spare some time to teach some children of others who have no means of teaching them and please do ensure that all the good ways of God are taught correctly. Please do not add your meanings if they do not understand. If this happens, then try your best to teach them in some way that becomes easy for them to understand. Please also teach those who cannot focus well on themselves or focus all around them. They too need all the good spiritual information and even so if you feel that they do not focus or try to understand what you are saying. Be assured that this is a very helpful exercise and that they will surely be benefitted a lot. Please also pray for them with them and involve them to say some good collective prayers with you. Please always ask God for His help and ask Him to bless you whenever you are doing this or involving yourself in such exercises.

99. Good people, I the good angel of God give you this message today. Please do know that God is pleased with some good progress that you all are making and God wants you to know that the good total harmonic vibrations are now improving a lot and that too at a rapid rate with which we all are very happy. Please do not think that the good vibrations are at the required standards that are expected from you, still, these have grown faster than what we had actually expected. Please go ahead this way and keep up the good work. It is only some very few that are causing a lot of bad vibrations and slowing down the entire process. So, please do first try to stop all the wars that are going on and make some promises that in future few who come up with the idea of going to war are stopped. Please do your best to see that more people do not involve in wars. You may think that this is hard, but it is not. It is always the case that people would like to make some points by waging war and showing some might this way, but this is not the good or the right way to go about. So, please realise that all your efforts, if put to good causes, can solve some of the hardest problems of yours. Not only that, all such resources that are diverted from wars will bring to you some different kind of wealth that you have not seen before. What is more important is that all will get all that is required and all will be at peace. This is the easiest way to achieve peace. Once you good people start to enjoy all that you already have, then you will notice that all such things are needed more to make more people very happy and comfortable. This should be your first task to achieve what you really want. So, please see that once you have all that you require, you pass on such benefits to others. It is all who should stand to benefit from all the resources that are now available on the good Earth. You should take into account all kinds of resources. What I mean is that not only those that are physical in nature but also those that are spiritual. So, please do know that there are already a lot of resources on Earth. God has already given you good people all the good access to all the good knowledge through all of His good creations. So, please make use of all that knowledge and put them to good use. Once you practice some aspects this way, then you will be surprised with yourselves and you will learn that all that you need to have is already there. So, please open up yourselves and see that you put some resources that you have to utilise in getting more information that God has already put in all His good creations instead of putting them in wars. At the rate you are progressing, you should soon achieve a way to make good Earth absolutely good and remove all the bad vibrations. If you carry on at the rate at which you are progressing, then you will soon be very near to remove all the evil from the face of the Earth. But remember, there are a lot of bad vibrations that you need to destroy and there is a lot of evil that you need to get rid of. It is a very hard work ahead but if you have your mind set to achieve good, then it can get very easy. God blesses you all so please keep on doing more and more good work.

100. Please good people of the good Earth we have asked of you so many times to destroy all the negativity around and we will always keep on guiding you and show you the different ways to destroy all the negativity around. You already know few of them well but the idea is that you all should keep on destroying all the negativity as much

as you can and as often as you can. You may ask some good souls around you also to join in your venture. So, please do know that a good way to destroy all the negativity is by doing some wood fire and after that to do some diva or light some candle and so on. So, please do remember that all the negativity can be destroyed by you, by being good. So, please try to be good at all the times. Being good in itself will be able to destroy so much negativity that you will yourself realise that this is the easiest way. Once again this will make you get fresh ideas and you should then be in some good position to attract some more good people who with your company will also benefit and be able to generate more good vibrations. This is a very good tool to destroy all the negativity around you. So, please do also know that praying some good prayers that are given to you can also destroy negativity around you. So, please do know that these different ways can be used in different manners and at some different places and on different occasions. So, please do know that being good will destroy negativity wherever you go so it is then a very easy way to carry on destroying negativity all the time. So, please do know that if you are not available at some place for some short while, then you may do a diva or light a candle. Sometimes if you are going to be away for long time, then please do some wood fires before you go and again after you return. So, please do understand that these are the ways that will make Earth better and better as you keep on doing these few things that are taught to you. So, please also note that we do not mean that this needs to be done one step at a time. You should be in some good position to keep on doing as much as you can. So, please do your best to be good and to make others around good and make all attempts to remain good thereafter. All these ways will make you stop fights with each other. So, on this way you will get more peace within yourselves, your families and your societies. Then there will not be any reason for all of you to engage in wars and then there will soon be a lot of peace on Earth and all can then live in peace and harmony as God wants.

101. Please good people, this is a very special message to you so please do your best to follow what is now being told and it will do all of you a lot of good. Please do your best to love many and please do not force yourself to do this. So, please do know that you will only be able to do this once you free yourselves from all the negative vibrations within you. So, please do know that it is not possible to remove all the negative vibrations that are within you at one go. You will need to identify all your negative vibrations and then work upon removing them one by one and once you think that you have successfully removed them or at least lessened them, then ask someone else to be a good friend and honestly identify your negative vibrations and ask them to be very open and very honest. These are the ones that you will find harder to work on. So, please then do your best to make these negative vibrations as less as possible because these are the negative vibrations that are affecting those around you – be it from your family or your good friends. Once you have worked on these, then you will need to ask yourselves and your own spirit guides to give you a sign whether there is more urgent need to remove more such negative vibrations. If the answer is 'no', then make yourself available to all those who can now be of good help to you and with their

help go ahead and try to love them and all those who helped you to get to this good path. After that go to some good place and meditate and ask for all the heavens help to prepare you to be able to love many more good people of this good Earth. This way you will be able to do more for those around you for a good period of time. Then this kind of practice will lead you to more good people who would like to be with you and do what you may ask of them to be more good and to be able to now love many good people of this good Earth and ask for God's help always.

102. Please good people please do harmonize all your good activities within you to be in tune with what and who you really are. So, please do know that what you do is correctly reflected as your doing with all our good help. Please also teach more good people that all they do is with our help if it was planned that way and that this is not for all who want to make their own choices with their own efforts. So, please do know that those who are sent or those who have volunteered to come to Earth with some good intention to cause good progress for all or for many will always receive some very good thoughts to enable them to do so more accurately and more effectively. So, please when such people who do get some good thoughts this way and are aware that they did get these good thoughts from us should not now hesitate to make it known. We do not mean that they should make it known to all but to only those who are closely involved with them. So, please do know that all should not ask that they too get such type of thoughts to help others more effectively. This will just not happen. So, please do know that this good way of getting some good new knowledge is not for all but only for some few who are entrusted with such a task. So, please do know that for all of you good people to get some more good knowledge, you really need to be really good and after that you good people should keep on asking us and asking God later to keep on giving you some good knowledge that not only will give you some very good comfort but also in some very, very easy way and some very, very faster way. But make sure that before you make such a request you good people are really, really very good. We do not want that any further good knowledge given is put to slightest of slightest bad use because we are now at a point to give you more and more of some very good knowledge that will make all of you very comfortable and that each and every one of you should be able to get all that is required to be more comfortable. No one should feel that they are deprived of any of the necessities of a good life. If you then put such good knowledge to any bad use no matter how small, then we will stop giving you any further good knowledge for a very long time till we are satisfied that all of you are now no longer wanting to put any good knowledge to any bad use.

103. Please all you good people of the good Earth please do your best to stop all wars. We are repeating this message because for some unknown reasons you good people are now fighting more and more in the forms and in the ways of wars. This will help no one. All you are doing is destroying all the good work that was done. So, please do try to understand that if you need something to be sorted, then use the good values of your good friends whom you trust and then sit down and have a good discussion

and do your best to see that every demand of all is met in a very fair way. Certainly all demands cannot be met and in such cases ask all your friends to put some good alternative points that can be considered and then try to work out some good solutions which will bring a good result to all. So, please do your best to stop all the fighting in the form and ways of war. No good person should hold any weapons against another. Almost in all the circumstances many of the needs can be easily resolved with love and with some gentle talks. So, please see that in the end all are happy if not very happy with the end results. So, please do your best to teach such people more good ways of God and His teachings and all the good teachings that are given to you. This will also make more people think and realise that war is not a good way to solve any problems. So, please make good people pray too. This will make them a bit calmer and gentle in their behavior.

104. Please good people do your best to be good because this is the only way to approach God and those who are with Him and near Him. Please do your best to make others good too. Now is the real time to act. All in the evil world have already made a note of the way people are now trying to be good and so they will try their best to make things hard or even very hard for those who are trying to be good. So, please do not give up and do your best to see that all good energies are well preserved and please do your best to see that good people do their best to protect themselves from all the evil forces that are around. So, please do know that there is a good plan in place and that those who will or those who may do their best to be good will surely be helped. They should keep on asking for our help and not think that we are allowing evil to carry on in some ways that do not appear to be the heaven's ways. So, please do make good people understand that they should always keep on praying some good protection prayers. So, please do know that more and more people will be turning to us soon and you will notice in some very glaring way that many who were not easily accepting our good existence as well as that of God, are now in good acceptance. And that more people are noticing our good presence in some way or the other and they are now joining good forces and good groups of good people to learn more of our good God's good ways. They are now opening up and are now able to understand that good Spirit Worlds as well bad ones do exist and that there are more and more good and bad Spirit Worlds in existence. Also there are some worlds that do not belong to any particular worlds. These are in existence for any of those in the good or the bad Spirit Worlds to claim. So, please do understand that what we mean is those good or bad places do exist and are visited by many good or bad souls as per their vibrational levels. Some of these places are kept free for anyone to visit. Please do not confuse these places as some parts of universes that belong to some good or the bad souls that are already in existence. So, please do know that these places need to be kept free from all and that there can be no problem if these are ever claimed by some good or the bad souls but these should be claimed only by the souls of the same vibrational levels. So, please do know that this adds to the reason why good souls need to remove all the evil from good Earth once and for all.

105. Please good people of the good Earth, now is the time from which all good things starts. What we mean is that any time now is the good time to start thinking of all the good things that need to happen on the Earth. This starts with each and every of you to think only good, and then start to think of ways to make others good. So, please do know that once you good people start this process then there can be nothing but good all around you. So, even some small things like using only good language will help to bring a big change in all of you. So, please do not think that any step is a small one to start a good revolution in a very big way. So, please do realise that more you think of good the less you will think of bad and the less you think of bad the more good deeds will be focused on. This will be so very helpful to not only you on your individual basis but to all of you who are now thinking good. So, please do know that all good things can only happen when someone is only thinking of good things. So, please do move away from all the things that are bad. So, please do realise that those who have been bad or those who have been having bad thoughts over a long period of time will find few bad things to be good. They will not be able to understand why some good people are making a big fuss and are asking them to change their ways. So, please some of you good people take notice of such people and then try to get some of the best to talk to them. Make them realise that bad is bad and let such people explain in some good and correct ways so these people are then convinced that what they are doing or what they are thinking is really bad. This is because these people will need to take upon themselves to realise that what they were thinking is wrong and they will need to make up their own minds that this needs correction. Not because some people have now explained that their thinking was wrong but for the reason that they have now understood for themselves as to where exactly they went wrong in their own thinking. Now is the time for them to make some big changes. If such people need help or guidance, then please do help such people and please do not hesitate. This will be considered as one of the best ways of doing good God's good work.

106. Good people of the good Earth, some changes that we planned are now going to come into effect. You will now very soon be blessed with some very good and extraordinary inventions that will make your lives very comfortable. Some of these were selected which cannot be put to some bad use. So, please do know that there are plenty of other good things that can be given to you only if you stop all wars. Once this happens and once all wars stop even for one day, then you can be assured that soon after that all the wars on Earth will then finish for all the time to come and once this happens all you good people will be showered with all the good things that are planned to be given. Again, it should be noted that this good period will only be available after the shift. So, please, you should consider asking for our help as soon as possible. As we have told you earlier, we are in all readiness to give you all the support you need and all the support that you want. So, please realise that now is the good time to ask for our help, the sooner the better for all. We also would like you to know that we are all now trying to make all you good people listen to us and feel our

presence. Most of you do and most of you do get the feeling of changing your ways of praying but only a few of you are doing this. Please do your best to understand the good and correct ways of praying so more good can come out of it. This will also help most of you to ask for the shift in some good and correct way. Please do be assured that this planned shift is going to benefit each and every soul, all including those on Earth as well as those in the heavens. Not a single soul will be left out from the goodness that is planned. So, please do not think that shift that is so well planned is something to be afraid of but think of it as the best of heaven's good blessing to mankind that has ever happened. After this event all will also be so very close to each other, be it on Earth or in the good heavens. You will then know for sure that this shift was the best thing that was planned and done in the history of the mankind. So, please do know that from that time on, no one will go without food or without medicine or without a house to live in. So, please notice these times to be the best. So, please do work towards this by being good and by stopping all wars.

107. God wants all good people to be really very good now for many good reasons. You good people have reached a stage where more good people who have some good means are now trying to share all good things for the comfort of more good people of the good Earth. We are all very pleased with this. We see that more good people are sharing all their wealth as well as their good knowledge and their good skills only with expectation of love in return. These people will surely be blessed by all of us including our dear good God Almighty Himself. So, please you good people try to develop this good attitude and make all those around you to do the same. Please openly ask all to be good and to join in as many projects as possible to make the world a better place. Please ask more people to pray and make them understand that we in the good Spirit World can be of a great help to those who ask for our help. So, please do not hesitate to ask for our help and please do not hesitate to ask other good people to help you to spread good messages of ours and those of good God Almighty. Please also join to give help to make those who are really needy. By needy, we mean those who cannot ask for your help or ours. These are some good people who will not ask for help because they do not need to ask for our help or that of anyone else because they are too weak to ask or because they are sick or because they are only involved in praying and giving out some very good vibrations. Such people will never ask for anyone's help. But they need to be identified and well protected. So, please do your best to see that all are very comfortable and that all around you are people who are happy and satisfied with all the good vibrations around them. So, please do now know that more you good people behave this way the more help will be given to you. This way you will also be given some good knowledge that may help you in many ways. Please also do take some steps to see that those who are not allowing good to spread are stopped somehow and please see that they do not get any support that can then encourage them to do more harm. Please keep away from such people and do not take help even if they offer you some good help on some very good terms.



108. Good people should do their very best to support each other all the time. This will be very, very comforting to most of you particularly to those who are weak and not strong enough to keep up with all that is going on in the world. So, please do know that this is a comfort that all will like and after that you good people will have some opportunities to interact with each other in some very good and loving way. Then you will not want to harm anyone and this can also make you lead some happy and peaceful lives. This will also enable you good people to take some more joint ventures with more trust and so the progress will start to happen in some very different manner. So, please do realise that the more you trust each other, the closer you will get to each other. This will make you live like one good family wherein the progress of each member is well valued and that all will pay attention that the contribution of each and every one is of great value. So, please do realise that even those who you may think are not contributing or are not capable of any contribution are also in their own way doing something that is now adding to the good vibrations only by the virtue that they are helped and that they feel protected and comfortable. They will, in return, give out more good vibrations. So, please note that only those who do not show any willingness to go and do some good work or that they are more involved in destroying some good work or that they are trying to hold back some progress that others are making are the only ones who need more attention. These good people should be explained the benefits of being good so that more good work can then come out. Try to involve them in a good group so that they are supervised to do only something that is good. In this way of supporting each other a lot will be gained and more people will like this way of behaving. After some time this will be a big help to you good people to merge into one group and that is the group of one good people of this good Earth.

109. God would like all of you good people to keep all your differences aside as fast as all of you can. So, on you will be made aware that life on Earth will change a lot and soon many of you good people will get the benefit of all the good progress that will be made. But still a word of caution if you good people doubt of the information that is given to make you progress or to make you more comfortable or to make some of your tasks easy, then please do not go ahead in a very fast manner but stop and think and put your good ideas in front of many good and intelligent people and see what they have to say. After that please think over once again and after that make some decision whether to go ahead or not. So, please do your best to see that some good ideas are really good and are going to benefit more good people. Please do not rush into putting any good ideas into practice if there are any doubts raised by anyone. So, please do know that at times some good ideas can be easily put into some very bad use and at such times we do take extra precautions for your safety. We at times also give you some doubts if we think some ideas may take away more resources and more so if there is an easier way to do the same thing. So, if many tell you not to go ahead with some ideas, then please do not get disappointed but put it to many and rethink and all will be fine if it is really fine or else we will give you better ideas to do the same things.

110. Please all you good people please do all your best to stop all wars. We have said this so many times and we will not stop saying this till you stop all wars or at least till you all try your best to stop all wars. The reason why we give so much importance to this message is because as long as you all keep on thinking of wars, then what you are effectively doing is putting your resources into something to destroy and not into something to build. Wars are the main sources of big wastages and great destructions. Also you cannot be happy in some war torn places. The more you people try to get into wars, for any reasons, you people are only destroying and there is not a single person who stands to benefit in any way for which the war was started. So, please do realise that war only means destruction and yet you people are so very eager to keep on engaging in wars and are not thinking in some good ways to solve your problems. In many cases you do not even give some negotiations a chance. Please do realise all problems can be solved without wars. The only thing is that this is very hard for you people to understand. Please those who are now very serious to stop wars, please do try your best to bring to the notice of those wanting wars that wars will not be tolerated and all such people please so ask for our help. God has asked that such requests should be given the most urgent attention and so you people will get some immediate and some good help from us. Please do know, we are not meaning those who are suffering as a result of wars. Those who are suffering as a result of wars and are asking for our help are allocated a different set of angels to look after them and help them in as many ways as they can. So, please do your best to stop all wars on good Earth and also take some steps to educate the coming generations that war is never a helpful solution and only good love and peace can make people happy. Please also make them realise that actually no one wants to be in the areas of wars and that no one is comfortable in the areas of wars. Those who are actually creating the climate of wars are very few and they can be very easily stopped and more easily with our help.

111. God wants all the good people to unite and form a great power that can now control Earth in a very good manner and God wants more people to get involved to stop wars and to start a new movement that can stop wars. After that, use all the good resources in not combating but uniting mankind into a good super force that can then spread out more and look into good God's good universe. For this to happen, you good people will need a lot of resources and efforts to go into some projects that are going to be useful to all mankind. Once you understand this very well then you will realise the amount of good resources that you already wasted. You will realise that if put into a good use, then by now mankind would have made such a great progress. You will also realise that all the problems were solvable and then when you look deeper you will realise that there were no problems at all and that most of the wars were only caused to make people suffer and that all the wars started only for the reason of some very, very few who only wanted things to go their way or for some reasons that came about from greed or from some anger and all went wrong only

because no thought was put into why the war was being offered as the only answer to get what some very few wanted. So, please do understand that, like always, please do not jump into wars without putting a lot of thought as to 'is the war really required or whether it is the only way to go about to solve some problems'. All the countries should think that world will only be a tense place to live if all start to involve in wars. If only you look back and think, you will realise and see very clearly that all wars only caused sufferings and now to keep suffering away all you need to do is sit down and think and pool all your resources and make a good group that will only be interested in getting all together to achieve peace and this will make most of you good people very happy. Most of you will have all the good things that you really need, like some good food and some good place to live and some good clothes and some good ideas and some good ways that can keep you occupied and happy so that all can have something to do that will satisfy them and so that all can then utilise their good time in doing something for their families and not waste time, because not having something to do can cause some problems too.

112. Please do know that God will soon be more approachable to many good souls who are sent to do His work. What we mean is that God will send more good souls to give all His good feelings to do all that good God desires. This way God will be more approachable through His good messages through all those who are sent to do this work. These good people will then be able to give more easily these messages because God will then assign some very good and special angels who will look after them and make them always realise that their main purpose of existence on the good Earth is to give God's messages and to do His work. They will also be made to realise that they are not now here to enjoy the good Earth and that they did so when the good time was there. Now after this is made known to them, they no longer should be thinking of enjoying Earth but they should only now concentrate in doing good God's good work. Such good people will be well looked after in all respects and will be well rewarded by all in the good Spirit World. So, please do realise you good people that those of you who are close to such people, please help them to enable them to fulfil their work. And do your best to serve them well and look after them well. Such people will be rewarded too and be blessed by all those in the good Spirit World who are looking after such good souls. So, please do realise that God's work is a must for all you good people but most of you do not realise this and get caught up in all the good worldly pleasures and totally ignore to look into doing good God's good work and this is not good. Please do your best to realise and take some time to meditate and understand that all should enjoy the good Earth, for this is the reason why God created this good Earth. But for some it is so very important to look after it and maintain it. Some need to also maintain the good vibrations of this good Earth. Those who are selected to do this work should not think of wasting time after enjoying the good Earth but should only concentrate in doing what is expected of them. But there is the most important task of all for those who are sent to do some of the good God's good work and they know that this is the reason why they are now here, should now go to some

place and meditate and realise that this is the most important and the only work that they have to do. They should do their very best to do this and take help if need be of anyone and see that they do this. Any failure to do this can cause them to be given no more attention from the good Spirit World. This will be very disappointing to all in the good Spirit World as well as on the good Earth. So, please good people please do notice that now good people will soon be sent to do more of good God's good work and if you notice them please help them and those who know that they are chosen to do only good God's good work, please do your best to concentrate more to do God's work and think less of enjoying the good joys of the good Earth.

113. Please do remember all you good people that God will offer you any help that you will ask for as long as it is good for you and your family and all the good people of this good Earth. So, please always think before you ask for something because what you may think is required may not be so. Also, it may not be useful to you or your family and may not work out as you may think it would. So, please do realise that something you may ask for can be harmful to you or your family in long term. Please do not get very desperate when you ask for something. Please think a lot before you ask for something from God and take time to think over a lot of things that can result if what you are asking be granted. So, please do not be very impulsive in asking for something and please do not ask for things very frequently and please do not ask for things that do not concern you, or is not helpful to you in some very direct manner. Please do your best to understand this and make others understand this too. Please keep on asking for some very good thoughts and please keep on asking for guidance all the time. This will help you a lot to do many things and things that are actually required and things that will help you and your family. So, please ask that this good Earth be protected from more evil or bad vibrations so that more good vibrations may thrive and survive from all the evil or bad ones. Please ask God that you be helped to do only good and nothing but good and ask God to keep you very strong when some evil or bad forces are around you so that you are not trapped or attracted by anything that the evil side has to offer. So, please do your best to make surroundings around you to be good so that there is less attraction for the evil to be around you when you think good and when you keep your surroundings good the evil may want to destroy all that is good. This is when you need to be strong enough so that evil can realise that there can be no point in wasting their time around you. But evil will not give up without a fight. So, please be prepared to fight off all that the evil has to offer and please be strong at those times. Please do take care to see that you do not challenge them and please do not make it your mission to destroy all evil unless you are assigned that task from the good Spirit World. So, please keep on asking God for His love and His good vibrations and you will realise that you may not need anything more than that.

114. God wants all good people to help those who are not as fortunate as they are and God wants all those who think that they do not have, to look once again into

themselves and see why they do feel that way. All have what came with their plan and some lost a few things because they were not very careful or because they did something that was wrong or they put some good things to some bad use. So, please do your very best to see that all help each other and that all now realise that few are given a bit more only for the reason that they can help those who are weak and are struggling to keep up in the good worldly ways. So, please do know that few things are changing and more things will change in the manner of wealth distribution. We will now make few souls to plan and come to make some efforts to help those who are weak. By weak, we mean those who are weak in their minds as well as those who are weak in bodies. We also mean those who cannot take care of themselves and even those who are lazy. Please make all those who are lazy to work more because if all tend to waste their time in doing some unproductive work, then they become a burden to those who are working. Then all those who are working will have to do all their work and also that of those who are unemployed. Those who choose to remain that way can become a burden to not only to others but also to themselves because they do not know what to do or are just not interested to do some good work that will help themselves. Such people should be given some direction that they should do something good and also do some more good things that can benefit others. Only this way some good progress can be made. So, please do help such people to get well organized and help them to make some efforts that may not only then be of use to them but also to others. It is not enough to do few things that can keep you sustained but it is required that once this is achieved then one should do even more to help others. Please do realise that this can be achieved in a good manner even at ones work places and this can be easily achieved by doing more work and in a manner that all like. It is also important to realise that all should now grow to do and to help more. So, please, those of you who can, please go to some good people who are struggling and help them. Please do remember that before you do this keep your own home in order first and then go about helping others because it is not useful if you yourself do not have proper plans to make plans for others. God will keep a very close watch over such people who may help others a lot and ask some of good angels to be with them always.

115. God wants more good information to be passed on to you good people. So, please be in some readiness to receive these good messages. So, please do know that some of you good people are already aware of the good information that are floating around you. So, please remember to try your very best to see that less and less of negative information float around. These are thoughts to put someone or the other in some trouble for no fault of theirs. This is normally done to create some problems for those who are having good thoughts to help others. So, please do realise that even negative prayers get in the way and prevent good flow of good thoughts to you good people. So, please do understand that the less of the negative thoughts floating around the easier it gets for the good ones to reach to all you good people. So, please do your best and try to catch all the good thoughts that are there and be prepared to

get some more of them from us. At times we do send some of our good thoughts not to some good person but to all you good people. These thoughts float around you all too and those who are good and those who want to do good, pick these up very easily. These thoughts are also needed to progress all you good people. As these thoughts keep on floating around you, all of you can then be good very easily and get some very good benefits from these. So, please try to make some good attempts to catch them and utilise them in your daily lives whenever possible. As you keep on doing this, then this way more good thoughts can find a way to even those who are not so very good. For this to now happen, these thoughts need to float around more easily and smoothly. So, if you good people reduce amount of bad and negative thoughts that you create, then all of you good people will stand to benefit in some very good way and more people will get more good thoughts and with more good thoughts more good things can be created and more comforts and more values to more good things will come about. These ways will make you so very happy that you good people will be very willing to help each other and also be very willing to give more to more of those who have less and this will make you good people to get close to be able to live in peace and harmony. So, please start to be a very good help to all your family members first and then to your extended family and then to your good friends.

116. Please do be aware that God loves all those who love all. So, please do ensure that you good people do not hurt any other good people knowingly or unknowingly. This is very important to spread the messages of peace and to create some kind of environment in which more people can be happy. So, please do understand that when all are happy they can easily be at peace. So, please do not hurt anyone's feelings very deliberately. This is not liked by us and all those who are in the good Spirit World. All of us would like all of you to work towards making this world of God a very good place to be in. So, please do understand that once you start to understand, then take control of yourselves so that you do not hurt anyone deliberately. Then comes the time when you should start to think how you good people are also hurting others unknowingly. To understand this, you good people will need to think over when someone feels hurt and you do not think that you did anything to make anyone feel bad. This way you good people should, in a very slow and steady manner, be able to judge for your very own selves what happened. After some practice you will understand how you good people also manage to hurt others unknowingly. It may even surprise you to learn how easy it is to hurt anyone so easily even though you had no intention to do so. So, please do try to understand why you all should be taking some steps to see that no one now feels hurt and that no one is sad and feels let down by your actions. Also try your best to learn how easily it is to create some atmosphere that is very good and a very happy one where all want to enjoy each other's company and where all find nothing but love and peace and harmony. This way it will be easy for all to be more open in asking for help from each other because now more people would be very willing to help each other. This will make not only those receiving help to be happy but it will also make those giving help to be very happy too because they will be giving

help very willingly and they will also know that their help was well appreciated. So, please go ahead and think of more ways on your own to make more people feel happy and comfortable and please make all the givers and takers feel that all that is being done is only out of love.

117. Make sure you good people only think good and only express some good desire of wanting to be good and remain good for the rest of your term on this good Earth. We will be with all those who have a good desire of being good, and please we do not mean that we will not support those who are not good. What we mean is that we will always be present to respond quickly to all those who are good and want our help. We will be very close to them so that we can support them with a quickest possible response time. Such people will be able to ask for some very good help from us and they will also be able to get some quick response for all those they love and all those they wish to get some help of ours. Still such people wanting our help will be required to ask or express their desire that we help them. So, please do realise that it is always a good idea to be good and after that your worry should be to be able to remain good for the rest of your term on this good Earth. So, please do know that good process of trying to help you good people of this good Earth is now in place and some changes have been made so that you good people can have some easier access to our good help. So, please do try to keep in mind also those who are not so very good so that they can learn and then experience for themselves all the benefits of being good and try to see you good people do not shun them, but help them. Try your best to see all such people become as good as they can and as fast as they can. We also will do our best to support not only those who are helping others to be good but also those who are trying to be good. So, please support all weak people, because some of those who are not good are not because they do not want to be good, but because they may have some shortcomings that may need to be fixed. So, please do look into their individual needs and help them to learn how to be good and so please do know that many of them would have already understood the benefits of being good but they could not get some direction or some support. So, try to notice some who are actually trying to be good. Love all good people and support all those who are not so very good and all will benefit and you good people will be on the way of being able to live in peace and harmony for all the rest of your lives.

118. Please do know that God will keep on giving good information and good knowledge to those who are only good. These people will do their best to see that all good knowledge also tries to be in good hands and that it also remains good. So, please do your best and try to stop all those who could make some good knowledge to some bad use. Please try to educate all to be good and help all those who want to be good. Please teach them how to be good. Make it known to them that good is the best way to be for all. Also make them realise that when they are good, they will like all the good people around them and that all will get some good benefits out of some good relations. Make all understand that if all do good and want to do good, then

more good things can be more easily shared without any fear of such things being put to some bad use. Also people will then start to be less secretive and will pass on some more knowledge. It is so very important for all to share all good knowledge and in particular those that can help more good people all around the world. Any good knowledge deserves to spread and be understood as some gift from God. So, please make people aware that more good things are being offered from the heavens and this is not to be taken very lightly and is not to be understood that some good and smart people did some good experiments and their good results are so achieved. This way of thinking can make people move away from thinking that all good knowledge comes from all in the good Spirit World. Make people realise and experiment the good presence of all those in the good Spirit World. Anyone trying to make such attempts will always be helped by some very powerful angels of good God Almighty to be able to do this easily. Once someone achieves this in this manner then such people should try their best to go further and do their best to practice more this way. Then soon they will understand that all good comes only from the good Spirit World.

119. God will help all those who are good and also all those who are trying to be good and all those who are helping others to be good. So, please do your best and spread this message to as many as you can. So, please do make it known that God's angels are always present with such people. They should ask for these angels' help whenever they want some help. In this way more people will get not only all the help they need but they will experience for themselves the power that all have within themselves. So, please do know that all do have these powers to be able to get all the good heaven's help whenever it is needed and whenever it is asked. So, please do keep on asking for our help always. This will help you to understand how and when to ask for our help and it will also give you more and more confidence to be able to rely on our help. In this way more doubts will diminish and more focus will then help you good people to get our help in some very easy and quick manner. So, please do realise that the more you good people involve yourselves in some good activities the more closeness you all will experience with not only yourselves the good people of the good Earth but also with all those in the good Spirit World. So, please do your best to be good and to help others who are trying to be good and involve more and more people in all the good activities that are really very good; be it a child or someone who is very old. God will bless all of you when it starts to happen.

120. God wants all good people to pray regularly for their own benefit. So, please make good people understand that it was their very own wish that we help you all only after you ask for our help. Now is the time when you good people need our help the most so, the sooner this is realised and the sooner you good people ask for our help for all the good reasons, the sooner this good Earth will be free of all the bad vibrations. Once this is achieved, the world will be something totally different to not only what it is now but be totally different to what you can imagine. So, please do understand the importance and the reasons for what you are going to pray for. So,



please do know that you need to pray for our protection and you do need to pray to us to ask for our help in all the different aspects of your lives. You good people also need to pray to get some ways to connect to us and you also need to pray to us to get our help to make things easier for you to do and learn and teach. So, please do not think of praying as an easy way to solve all your problems. Your problems need to be solved by you only and for this you too may need a lot of help from us. So, please do ask for our help and be assured that it will always be there. Many of you good people only ask for our help to make your lives easy and though this is also welcomed by us, you good people should also understand that you should also, in return, do your best and see that you make the lives of those around you to be made easy too. So, please do treat all around you in a good manner and help them as much as you can and teach them the way to ask for our help. So, please do know that when you do pray be sure that you are praying for that that you want or pray for those who now cannot pray for themselves but please do not pray for the sake of praying and do not pray some prayers that do not have some specific meanings and though we ask you to pray daily, make sure that the prayers that you pray help you in some way or the other. Please do understand that any prayer you pray will generate some good vibrations and all the more you pray the sooner you will get a good progress and sooner you will be on your way to be able to live in peace and harmony with all on this good Earth.

121. God wants all good people to do good and be good in all that they do. So, please do know the difference of what is good for you and what is good for all around you. So, please do know that what is good for you is not at all important and that what is good for those around you is more important. Above all, what is good for the family is most important of all. Please do your best to make all in your family most comfortable and see that all in the family get good share of all your good attention and your good vibrations. Please ensure that you look after all in the family without any exceptions even though you may feel that they have wronged you. Because if they did wrong you, it was only out of their weakness and not they had any motive to wrong you. So, please also understand that those of your family who are not living with you may need your good support from time to time so please do support them very well and to the fullest requirements of their needs. Please do not impose upon them or make some conditions for giving your help and please do not take any advantage of any support that was so given. So, please do understand that you should learn to get as much pleasure to serve them as you would get from being served. Please understand that if such an attitude is developed, then all stand supported, all stand loved and all can get help whenever they need and all get all the love of all the members of the family. After that you good people can create some good way of spreading this method of support and love so that they now spread to others and so that all of you can enjoy each other's support and help and love for all the good time to come. So, please do know that good people should create a good habit of loving and caring. This can only start with one's own self and one's own family after that comes some good way. Spread this to the good communities and others around you.

Help and comfort and love is needed by all and all should be so well protected and all deserve to be well protected in this way. Only then there can be peace and only then can you all be on the road to achieve peace and harmony with everything around you and only then can you think of then being on this good Earth to be able to enjoy all that God has provided for all of you to enjoy. So, please go about in some good manner to make this Earth very enjoyable for all. The most important thing for you to remember is that with all that we have explained the achievement will be very slow as long as you good people continue to engage yourselves in all the wars. So, please do think of what we have mentioned and try to bring good vibrations into everything you do.

122. Please do know that soon you good people will be aware that God has sent some good ways for you to consider as far as all your good religious people are concerned. Please do know that the good part of any good religions should be to show you some different ways to get closer to us and to good God Almighty. So, please do your best to pick up only those points now so that you good people are well equipped to be able to get closer to God. Please do understand that at your starting points of your good individual journeys you should start to know and also realise that only good can take you to get closer to God. So, please involve yourselves in only good activities such as doing good to all, helping all and supporting all. To start this good journey, start with your very own families. Please do not abandon any of your family members even if you feel they have wronged you. After that, please try to learn what all the good books have to say about being good and follow the path that is laid down in all such books. Please do not forget all have their own ways to decide what they would like to do and what they should follow. So, please do not enforce any ideas on them; may they be good or bad but only teach if they want to learn what the good ways are. Please do not think that if someone is on some bad ways and are making some bad choices then you have some right over them to correct them. Still, you should try to make such people understand that this is so very important for all to be in some good ways to keep themselves happy and so that they can then feel some peace and so that they can then realise for themselves that it is good for them to be good and so earn our love and of our dear good God Almighty. Please make them realise that all the good messages that are received from the heavens are only for you good people to be at peace and be comfortable and happy. Still some good people do not understand this and go about involving in some activities that are not helpful to not only them but also to all those who are now around them. So, please do make them realise that all need to take some very close look to their very own religions and see that they only pick one good way to be good. After that these good people should be taught the good ways to get in touch with us, not only by praying and asking for our help, but also by developing their capacity to understand the voices of their spirit guides. They should also be able to learn to pick up some signs after us whenever we give such signs. They should be taught to do this in a very correct manner and should not start to think of everything and anything as some sign from us. After that they should be taught to

meditate. After all the good ways are taught, they should also be taught to do some form of communication so that they can then get direct answers to their prayers. Not only that, but also so that they can get not only some good vibrations but also some different ones and also to keep them well aligned. So, please teach them the new ways of the New-religion and make them follow the good ways of the good New-religion so that they can then be well aware of their needs and so that they can practice this in a very good manner.

123. Please good people of the good Earth please do your best to do good and be good and rest will follow. Once you good people are really good, life on Earth will be so very different that you all will start to wonder why you all did not achieve this early. Life will be so good that every tear will be wiped out forever and no one will have any pain of any sort. By pain we do not mean the physical pain but the one you inflict on each other by bad behavior and bad language and also all the bad things you do to so many of your loved ones. So, this can be achieved more easily than what you people do expect. At the beginning it may appear to be hard but as you move towards practicing to be good, it will get easier and easier. So, please make some real good effort to be good. So, please do understand that God has some very big plan that can be put in place once you people be good and remain good. The knowledge that we can give you can take all the suffering and pain far away from you. There is no need for a single soul to suffer and be in pain. Reason for all the suffering is greed. If you good people start from the highest level to make suffering and pain go away then the process can get easier. We do not mean that it should start only from the highest level. This process should start at all the levels and those at the higher ones can make it easier for all those below them. They are the ones that people will mostly look upon for help and help can be given at all possible levels. So, please do understand that those at the highest levels have means that are so different to those at some lower levels and if all of you good people at all different levels join together then you can create a force that can be so strong that it will then be able to destroy all the bad forces. So, please join together as one good people and help all those who have lesser means. So, please do your best and wipe out all the tears of the ones that are less fortunate and do your best to comfort all those who are in some pain. All good things can be achieved by being good and helping others to be good and by asking for our help to make you good people do only good and nothing bad and absolutely nothing that can be called evil. Please do understand that all people need proper care so please help all to be able to easily get things like good water, good food, good medicine and a proper place to live in. This is a very important task in front of you. Once this is achieved, rest will follow very fast and in a very different way. At first start to show good intentions to be able to do this work and ask for our help. After that ask for our help. After that organize yourself so that those who do want to do this in some very active manner to have some very good means to go forward and do all that is expected from them. Please help such people a lot and respect their wishes when they show some concerns to help others. Please also participate in their good activities and also

encourage them to do more good. Some good ways like this can take you far to achieve peace and harmony and after that all will be happy for all the time to come.

124. Please good people please love one another; for all of you good people without any exceptions, do need love and support of someone or the other. So, do remember that this is also very important for some good progress to take place. Without some love and support of some small or big group, no progress can be easily achieved. For some very good and for some very big projects a lot of team work is required and when a lot of team work is required, a lot of give and take needs to be there. So, no one should think that anything can be ever achieved by only the efforts of one's own self. So, please do understand that even if the thinking of one person is a very good one and even if it is a very small project, still if this good project is of no use to someone other than the one who is working on this project, then there is no further use of this project. So, this project has no value at all. So, please do realise for any good progress to happen, you good people will have to undertake some good projects that can benefit many. The bigger the project the bigger the support will be required and that too from various different sources. So, please do realise that with support, some good heart has to be put into the project. For some hard work and for some achievement to be achieved, you good people will need to put in the effort wholeheartedly. This cannot be done if there does not exist the good love for this project. So, please go ahead and think of many good projects that can be of some use or some help to some few as well as to some many of you good people. When you will think of some projects that you think will help you in some good ways then we here in the good Spirit World will support you by giving you the exact and correct and accurate ways to achieve what you are after. So, please do remember that we can do this only if the project is good and only if this is going to benefit some good people or many good people. So, please do know that our help is then available whether you then ask for our help or not. This is for the reason that all of you good people are not in some position to ask for our help all the time. We will only help you in putting together what you have planned for all the good people and this is enough for us to get involved because it is seen as you good people are working for the benefit of all on the good Earth and that is what that is liked by us. So, please do realise that in such matters we will not give you any ideas to start some projects but we will only assist you in putting the project together by making it more efficient and only if love and support of all you good people does exist and not if you do keep on arguing between yourselves. So, please do think of projects and ask for our help and the success will be of the highest order.

125. Please you good people, please do be aware that all good things do come from the good heavens but you good people need to put in a good effort yourself to be able to get help from us. So, please do understand that sooner you realise this fact the better for you. So, please do understand that for this to happen you should ask for our help in a very good way. You should try your best to see that you develop a good trust in our existence and the sooner you do this the better. So, please do realise that

we do want to give you more help. If you keep on asking for our help, then we would be so very pleased to give you all that you need and also all that you do not really need but those things that can give you more comfort and make all the travel systems better and faster so that you good people feel very close to each other. So, please do realise that things like these will also help you to be more comfortable and will create some feelings that will make you love each other and get some sense that there are no needs to fight and go to wars and that all need the same things that you need. This type of feeling will also go a long way to help you to be in peace and then you good people will need to be able to help one another and you will then easily rush out to help whenever there is some need of help. This attitude will be very important when lives are very hard. Please do remember that the times of shift will be the hardest and so you should prepare yourselves to be able to face such times with full confidence that there is full support available and that all that is happening is for your own good and that all the time from thereon will be one of the best that you good people would have ever seen. So, please do your very best to create more trust in our good existence and please be aware that with our support when asked for would bring about the greatest results in all your efforts to get good things for yourselves as well as for all the other good people throughout the world. Please also do be aware that once this process starts things will only get to go only in one direction which would be the good one for all on Earth. So, please do your best to do good to others too because all good people deserve all the good things that exists and for that there should be no exceptions. So, please be blessed and go and do all that we have told you to do and develop some skills to ask for our help and to also be able to contact us in some very good way and also in some very fast way too.

126. Please do be aware that good things come from good but all good things can be put to some bad use. So, please do know that in same way if there are any bad things then you can put them to some good use too. This can be only achieved if you are good and think of good. Once you develop this skill then you can never think bad and when you do not think anything to be bad then there is only one way of thinking and that is a good way of thinking. So, from thereon all bad thinking will be easily rendered useless for bad uses and then all things good or bad will then be put to some good use. So, please do remember that bad things come from bad, still they can be put to good uses by thinking the ways in which you can put them to some good use. So, please do understand that we are not willing to tell you good people what things have come from bad thinking because you may not understand this very well and may start to think of some as bad even if they are not bad or are willing to be bad or are trying to take help from bad. All these are interlaced very finely and you good people will only end up being confused. For you good people our only advice is not to go looking for what is bad or for what is good but only concentrate on what is good and what good uses you can make even if you think about what things are bad. So, please do know that the only thing we are cautioning you is about nocturnal things and that includes you too. So, please do remember that at night times only bad people may like to enjoy

to do all the things that they like but still there can be some good people who would like that too. So, please do understand that there could also be many good people who are also required to be out at night and these could be good people who have no option but to be out at night. So, please do understand that people are required to travel in some very different ways and they may be required to travel at any time of day or night and so do such people who make travel possible like pilots, their crew and also people of military and police and hospitals and all such people are required to be out at every time of day or night. Please do not start to think of who could be bad and who could be good. So, please do only understand by the good information that we have given you so far. Also please do realise that when you are thinking only good then there is a very great chance that some bad people will also be aware of you and so there is a great chance that they will now try to make you bad. But when you are only thinking good then also there is a very great chance that some bad may also find it very interesting to become good. Then more good will creep into such bad and then as a result of such a behavior more bad can become good and this will then help you to achieve to make this world to be free of all the bad that now exists. You will then be on the road to achieve to get rid of all the bad and achieve the peace that you require and then a life that will be harmonious and then the achievement of you good people to be able to live in peace and harmony is completed. Then there will be full one hundred percent good in the way God always wanted.

127. Please do know all you good people that no books given to you by us should be changed or edited in any manner and for the three books of Aman not even one word should be changed or modified or defined differently than what we have given so far. So, please do know that all of these books that we have given not a single of these books should ever be translated or made to be printed along with some translations or even with some interpretations. Only changes you should be making are the ones that can be better understood or if need be you can make some changes in grammar, some punctuations or some construction of sentences but these should be done only by those who have understood the books completely. Please do remember we do not include the three books of Aman and we do repeat that these books of Aman must always be as we have given and not a word should be changed and no other changes should appear in any form such as grammar or punctuation. It also includes the titles of some prayers that appear therein. So, please do know that we are going to keep on powering and blessing these books all along the future times. So, please do know that this will happen till once all the books are completely interpreted by the prophet-of-the prophets and again on passing away of this prophet and after that when a new prophet-of-the-prophets is appointed and again at the time of passing of this prophet and after that every time a new person who starts to read these books with complete awareness that these books are given by us. In this manner the books will get a very strong power. After that you will get to see the real power that God would have put in these books. So, it is very important to keep in mind that no changes should now be made in these three books. As the powering of these books keep on taking place,

more and more good people will get an understanding of our good existence and that of our good and dear good God Almighty and soon people will get some realization and some understanding of the working of the heavens and the reasons why all should try to be good and remain good. Once the next prophet of prophets takes over more people will get to know these books and more good people will start to teach and bring to notice of these books to others. Most important of all is to teach children from start and then to all those who do not know of our good existence and after that to those who doubt our existence and after that to those who reject our existence. So, please do know that they should only be introduced to these three books and only after they want to know more, should anyone who has learnt these books should answer the questions of such good people. So, please give all a good start and ability to start to be on good ways and to start to learn and get help from all the good books given by us so far.

128. Please good people please do your best to teach your good children all that you have learnt about the good New-religion. By good children we mean all those who have not heard or are aware of the God's New-religion. So, please make them aware that they should get some good understanding of all the prevailing religions and then try to understand what each religion is trying to say. So, please do realise that this cannot be achieved by reading some books. This can only be achieved by sitting down with those who have learnt a good religion. So, please also realise that this is not a practical way to go about. You should do your very best to try and listen to your own spirit guides and ask them to guide you to get some good understanding of the existence of God and all the Spirit World. Also ask them to guide you to someone who is aware of these facts very correctly. Please use your good intelligence to know that we do exist and that you good people are always looked after by us. So, please do know that you should first try to understand what each religion stands for and why these religions do exist. So, on you will realise that the only reason why any religion exists is to make you good people aware of our good existence and how to approach us in a very correct manner and to make you good people pray very regularly and to bring about peace to all of you. So, please do realise that this is very easily understood through the New-religion. Those who will try to understand the New-religion will get to know that this is exactly what God would expect and that this is the only way to worship God and that for any religion to teach some good ways to get close to God is in absence of any formalities and that there is no need to go out of way to please God by any of the worldly offerings but to get the good understanding that God as well, as you good people will only be happy when there is peace amongst each and every one of you and that the reason then is understood very clearly. So, then all wars can easily come to an end and then each and every person will stand protected by only you good people and all will feel safe and then there will be less need for anyone to be greedy and cheat and get only things that they really need and give away all that is of no use to them. So, please do learn and teach New-religion and please make all take notice of the New-religion and understand it well and practice it well. As this New-religion

spreads, keep on asking for our help and please keep on doing only good to all. So, please do make it a point to pray regularly and also make it a point to learn it very well so that in return it can be taught to more good people. Please keep on reading all the books very regularly and, if possible, please read these books with someone who also likes to read them. So, please be blessed by us and more importantly by God Almighty Himself.

129. Please all good people be aware that soon you will see some good days on Earth in some good manner that you have never ever seen before. So, please do be aware that we all are in some good readiness to make all the good changes that you require and we will help you in all the possible ways and more. So, please do know that you good people cannot imagine the way in which the good Earth will change. So, please do your best to ask for our help and not only ask for our help but also hand over the task of taking care of this good Earth in a manner that you all will like. For that you will need to admit that you could not take care of the good Earth all by yourselves and understand that our help is important all the time and that peace and harmony can only be achieved if you let us help you because you and your knowledge are very limited by your efforts and that our input is required all the time. So, please do realise that and try to understand that we do exist and that we help you good people all the time. Please also do realise that there are also some very bad forces that keep on interfering with all of you and that you keep on encouraging all the bad forces. You need to put a stop to this now and see that you very willingly stop to enjoy all the bad things that are offered to you and then try to see that you only desire all that is good and nothing that is bad. In this way you will successfully be able to get rid of all the evil. So, you should also realise that till this is done, you good people can never have some peace and harmony with all the creations of God. So, please do your best and think in this way and then you will have some lesser thoughts of going to wars. Only when you understand that any war in any manner and at any level is not liked by us then soon you will be able to put an end to all wars. So, please do know that by wars we also mean the smaller arguments that you have within your families, friends and associates. So, please think of doing good and wanting good and involving yourselves in only all that is good. In this way please try to help us to help you.

130. God wants all good people to go to some good place and meditate. So, please keep on teaching good people to meditate in a very good way. So, please do understand that meditating has multiple benefits and one of the most important ones is that it conditions your mind to be able to tune to our voices. Those who meditate regularly develop an ability to listen to us more clearly and more frequently. So, please do understand that when you sharpen this ability you will, be very frequently, connected to us. When this happens it gets very easy for us to guide you good people. This is because you will be in a position to receive our good thoughts very easily and very clearly. So, in turn it is a good benefit to us as well as to all you good people. So, please, those of you who can easily understand this should then also practice to be in



touch with us in many other ways too. So, please do know that there exists many ways to get our help by being able to listen to our voices more clearly. Please do realise that we are always giving our good thoughts to all and do our best to see that all are benefited in the end. We give our good thoughts even to those who do not accept our good existence and also to those who are not on the good ways of our dear good God Almighty. So, please do understand that such people do not get the benefit of being able to listen our voices as a good conversation, but they do stand benefited by getting our vibrations. This, sometimes, does a very different thing to such people and some even then try to listen to what we say. Few also come out of their own beliefs and turn to us for help. And some very, very few even try to take our good help very willingly. And still some fewer actually try to contact us and then develop their abilities to be able to contact us and ask for our help. So, please do realise that this is another new way to go about creating peace and wellbeing among all you good people.

131. Please do be aware that shift is now surely going to happen but please do not try to guess the timing of it. So, please do know that the way we see what is happening now on this good Earth we feel that the timing is now very near for good God Almighty to take over and stop all the bad things that are happening to all the good people and God is not pleased with that. So, please try to do your best to keep on asking for our help at the times of difficulty and also remember to ask for our help to destroy and remove all that is evil on this good Earth. So, please do remember that if you good people want our help for this and if you good people want that we help you to destroy and remove evil from the earth, then please do that fast and keep on asking us to do this for you. Please also acknowledge to your good selves that all alone you good people will not be able to confront this big task. Always remember that it is very difficult for you good people to do this on your own. So, please also note that if you take upon yourselves to this the possibility is there to do it and the process will take very long. Also cooperation of many including many nations will be required and that could bring about a war that can be so big and with every possibility that all you good people could suffer a lot. So, please do not let your opinions stop you from asking for our help. As you all would know, God is already in readiness for this situation and all His good forces and all those who are good have also declared to support and help to remove or destroy the evil as the need be. So, please make an effort to do this on your own and if you find that things get hard or if you find that it is taking you longer to complete this task, then please do ask for our help and that of our good God Almighty and we will step in immediately. So, also be aware that even for us it will take a bit longer time than what you would expect because in your time zone our very fast help will appear to be protracted and long and confusing and very hard. So, do understand that from the time we step in to help you till the time that the evil is completely removed, will be the hardest times that you good people would have ever seen. Please do not panic with these words because the help that we will give you will also be like no other that the world has ever seen. This way the things will even out and pain at greater levels will only be felt by those who are helping the evil and by those who are

not sure on which side to be and for those who will seek help from the evil. So, please do your best and think of bringing all the evil to an end once and for all. Once you start this process, then there is going to be no stopping till this good Earth becomes all good. After that all will realise that all that you good people had to go through was well worth it. Please do your best and start to think that all need to be good and that all also need some help to be good. So, please support each other and love each other and try to think all you come across as your own reflection and think all to be your own family where even those who are not so good are also your family and that you cannot do anything about it except help them to be good and then to remain good.

132. So good people please be aware that the New-religion now needs to be powered so please do keep on reading and understanding all the three books of the New-religion. Please try to understand them well and please try to explain and in detail to all children and all those who are keen to know. Please also make aware of all messages to those who are unsure of what to expect in the New-religion because they have realised that there is very little to expect from any religion because they have experienced that no religion has the ability to convey the true meaning and knowledge of existence of us and that of our dear good God Almighty. So, please make them experience this by their own ways and by their own efforts. So, please do know that now more angels and good angels are appointed to be with all of you so that those who are now explaining can explain well and those who are listening can listen and understand well and those who are learning can learn well. So, please be aware that now is the time when you all should be able to understand all that is already explained in all the existing religions. Good thoughts will easily make you understand what was correctly told. All that anyone needs to understand from any religion is the existence of God Almighty and His kingdom; and that all that one needs to do is ask for our help and get helped and that all aspects of any religion is for every individual to practice and that there is no need to approach any religion in a collective manner except to learn to go in depth to gain more knowledge of God Almighty and His kingdom and then to pray some collective prayers. So, please make more people understand that the New-religion is given to make people think of religions in a new and a different way. New-religion gives a good knowledge of how to approach all in the good Spirit World by one's own efforts and that New-religion is no different to any religion. Please also make more people aware that all religions only does that and that all the formalities are there but very few of them are actually required to benefit people. Please also be aware that it will be glaringly noticed that there are very few formalities in the New-religion to follow. Please also be aware that New-religion makes a very clear point that all should be aware that we listen to all the prayers you good people pray. All you good people in some way should be very clearly aware that we also in return talk to you and are prepared to talk to you in as clear way as possible. To be able to successfully listen, you good people will have to develop some good ways to receive our thoughts and our messages that we are trying to give you. For this to happen all depends only on you. For those who make sincere efforts and for those

who take real pains to achieve this, we always give them special help. Still all depends only on skills and efforts of each individual. So, please do be aware that this New-religion is only given as a fresh religion where all is explained only for a minimum performance for all you good people to achieve a way to be at peace with all. Then as you progress more and more good things will keep on happening until the good vibrations are same as those that are in the good Spirit World. From thereon you good people will be different and will be living your lives in a very different way and manner than what you are living now. From that time all will be very happy and all will be in oneness with our good and dear God Almighty and then you good people will not notice Earth to be a place where pain exists.

133. God can only be pleased after you good people learn to live in peace. You know very well that this cannot happen till all of your wars come to an end. All want all wars stopped as soon as it is practically possible. What you are doing at present is that you are fueling all the wars. Each side is trying to get stronger than the other. This is not a way to bring wars to an end. All wars can only stop if all you good people get together and try your best to find out what you are really fighting about. So, please realise that most of you are good and are here on this good Earth only for the sake of progressing or for relaxing and getting some experience of the good life on this good Earth. So, please do know that what most of you want is only to go on with your lives in as easy a manner that is possible. All only want what is there to do in some best possible way. If you disrupt the lives of such people for no reason it is not at all liked by anyone on this Earth as well as by anyone in the good Spirit World. So, please do your best to see that all are benefitted by all that is provided by God to you good people and please distribute all good vibrations and all good things to all in this world in the best possible manner that you can. Please do your best to learn all the good teachings of all the good prophets that God has sent so far and please try to follow them in some very good way. Please do remember that all the time the message from us is that you all live in peace and harmony. Please destroy only that is harmful for your wellbeing. Please remember that no one in mankind is that harmful for the need to be destroyed including those from the evil world or those who worship and take help from the evil world. They only need to be kept at some distance and removed from your thoughts and from your lives. Please also do not think that destroying them will bring about good to all you good people. So, please understand that all you need to do is be good at all individual levels and not pay any attention to anything that is bad. Please do not teach any of your good children that anyone is bad. Please keep on asking for our help and we will be with you and do our best to support you in all the best ways that we can. So, please do remember how to ask for our help and what to ask for when you ask for our help. If you do not do this in the correct way then we can, at times, be a little help to you and in turn you will end up with some impression that we did not help you when the help was asked for. So, please do your best and try your hardest to stop all violence on this good Earth and please live like one good group of one good

people as one family. This will make you feel safe and help you to stop all sorts of wars.

134. God is very pleased with all those who are taking good care of all those who are weak and all those who are unwell and all those who need looking after all those who are doing God's work. So, please be aware that these people do have a special status and that they all will be well looked after by us in all the best possible ways. If you see such people unhappy, then please do help them with their problems and for those who will do that, the rewards will be well earned and we will also make a special note of all that they do. So, please do know that this is one of the jobs that God has given to many good angels to do. So, please be aware that those who also help such helpers are also very special to us. What we mean is that those who directly help others like doctors or prophets or any such people as well as those who support them like nurses and other medical professionals and those who help some good prophets do also have a special status. God wants some good angels to keep a good watch over them and to be of great assistance to them to be able to do their work very smoothly. God also wants us to give as much information as necessary to keep Him well informed. So, please do your best to not only help such good people but each and every one who is living on this good Earth. So, please do know that all good work done by good people also goes a great way and is well noticed by us as well as by our good and dear God Almighty. Please do your best to create some very good environment wherever you go. Please spare no pain to wipe every tear of every person you come across. We mean any tear which includes of those who are in pain or those to whom some misfortune has befallen and even those who shed some tears for some very silly reasons. When your attitude changes this way more people will notice the good work you all are doing and will keep on joining your group and do their best to do what few are doing. By joining your group, we mean only that they will take notice of what you are doing and how it changes lives of some people and they will want to do that too. So, please be aware that as you will take steps to do this some forces will not like your good work and they will try their best to put some obstructions on the way. This will be easily noticed by us and we will be in readiness to help you. So, at such times do not forget to ask for our help and please do not think that we will not help you. At times you may get some feelings that the help we gave was not enough or was not to the extent of your expectation. So, please do remember that our help is always at a fullest possible extent and also remember that we have to look into some wider ways of giving help than what you do. So, please do know that we are all there to be with such good people and with those who always try to spread the knowledge of New-religion in any way that they can. So, please do remember to have one copy of each of the books and then to keep on reading all the time. As you do that questions will keep on coming into your mind. So, please do know that you all should read these books not only collectively but also individually. So, please do know that as you read the books after some time no questions may arise. Then you should take more time out and take more pain to read them collectively.

135. Please be aware that we all in the good Spirit World love all those who look after their families and those who take care and make some good efforts to see that all their family members are very safe and those who provide well for all their good family members. So, please do realise that for us a good system of small groups like good families are very important. The reason for this is that as you learn to look after and love your good family members, you build within you some good ability to love. Please do not mix up the meaning of love with some other kinds of emotions like the caring ones or like those by which you good people support each other including some emotions of affection. So, please do realise that love is very important to bring into everyone. So, please give love the good value and importance that it deserves. So, please love your family members because only then will you be able to build some good capacity to love someone who is not your family member. We want that at some time, in near future, you build up some capacity to love each and every person that you may come across except the very evil ones and those who worship them and take help from them. So, please do be aware that we are always watching some progress that you good people are making in creating and maintaining some strong families and some strong family bonds. Only then will you all be able to reach the final goal to live in peace and harmony with everything that exists around you. So, please do be aware that some good people do not build any families and yet they do have these good feelings to love all they come across. So, please do be aware that we like all doings of such good people. These people also have a very special place with us and we bless them a lot. So, please do not think that having a family is the only way to be able to live in peace and harmony with all that exists around you. The most important aspects is to love everything around and that you do care for everything that is around you and that you also support every life except for those things that may be harmful to you for that given time. So, please also try to remove such things or try to keep them away and if that is not a good option, then please do destroy them. Please do be aware that we will always take care to see that you good people are well looked after and that you good people will always get what is absolutely required and that we will always provide you with all that is necessary to keep you happy and comfortable. So, please do generate a good feeling of love for all your family and then your good friends and all those around you. This can be a big challenge to you but the end result will be well rewarding and you will be very pleased with what you would have achieved.

136. Please be aware that the good Spirit World is a very good place to be. Even those who are about at most lowest of all levels like to be there rather than visit the good Earth but then the progress made by any soul is so very slow that all are tempted to take a quick rebirth and visit Earth. Those who are at some very high levels are also at times tempted to take a rebirth and they too enter into discussions to have one but after that they choose not to take chances because even a slightest fall could mean a lot to them and may take very hard work to return to the point of the level that they were in. Please know the reason why we say that the good Spirit World is a very nice

place. This is because there are no vibrations that can be called bad ones. Even those who are at the lowest levels cannot make use of them or generate any that can be called bad or negative. These remain with them in a very safe manner and any attempt to use them will destroy the soul or send them to some other place where they would not like to be. That also depends on the level that such a soul is in. So, from every point of view there is complete peace in the good Spirit World and no other soul within or from outside is able to change them or destroy them or make any other changes that can lower the total harmonic vibrations of the good Spirit World. So, with this kind of control that is in place in the good Spirit World all can get peace and that includes all souls of all levels. The difference in being at different levels is some abilities that exists in the levels that each soul is in. What we mean is that those souls at some very low levels cannot be spirit guides to anyone on Earth. These souls also cannot be around any of the souls they love and the souls at the lowest possible level even cannot visit those souls at one level higher. Only in some very exceptional cases they may be allowed to visit one level up and that too in some very restricted manner and also for a very short period of time. These souls also have very little chance of getting a very quick rebirth. The reason for this is that they are so very disturbed when they return and are sent at the lowest level that they then lose confidence and they themselves do not wish to return to Earth. Only after some long period of time when they notice what is happening in the heavens as well as on Earth do they think of taking a rebirth. So, the souls at the lowest levels are the most uncomfortable ones and they are the ones that also regret most of the mistakes they made and few such souls have not taken rebirth for such a long time that some other ones try to explain to them that if they do not take a rebirth soon, then this is the life that will always be. They are also explained the importance for them and help them to come to some decision to take a rebirth. These are the only souls that can support them as no other soul from a different level can interact with them. So, please know that different souls at different levels have different abilities to handle some very important and some very advance equipment of the good Spirit World. Each soul at each level can also create some good things for their individual environment. If they are not at some good levels then these changes are also very limited and only those good souls at some very high levels can make some very elaborate changes. Those souls who are outside all the levels of the realms can design a good environment in any way they like. These souls have maximum powers that exist in the good Spirit World.

137. Please do know that God will give all good people more powers to give them much better ways to be helped. In the good Spirit World we all are keeping a good watch over all the good people who are on the way to be good. Such good people will soon get some more good angels' help to enable them to do better to perform all their worldly duties as well as all the spiritual ones. They will also be helped to be able to listen to us more clearly and more directly. So, please also know that soon all the good angels as well as God's own good angels will have a meeting and soon they will come out with a plan to make this happen in a very good way. Please let all good people

know that they should now try to listen to us more and try to see that they take some time out to meditate properly so that this task becomes very easy for them. Please let all of them also know that this time should be considered as a good investment of time because the returns will be immense. So, please do know that at one point of time each and every one of you will be able to then talk to us in some very good way. This way there will be no reason for anyone to then doubt our existence and all will soon be able to understand that with our help a lot can be achieved on Earth. Then all will be well aware that heaven is just another place to visit which is very good and that though it is very different, both the good places are well worth to be in. This can only happen after the good vibrations of the good Earth are absolutely in tune with those of the good Spirit World. So, please do your best and teach all the good people all good things and teach all that in the end it is well worth to be on a good path of the ways that now exists on Earth and that there is no reason for anyone to take any help from anyone that is not good or are not on the good ways of being good. Also no one should try to offer any ways that are not good for getting out of some situations that may appear to be very difficult ones. Please note that this can only be achieved once all of you take upon yourselves to see that all are helped and so that all feel happy and comfortable. Please also see that no one tries to take any advantage of some good systems that are then set in place. If you come across such people then you should make them understand without any doubt that if any good system is not utilised in a good way then it will not be very long for that system to fail; and if it does then they will lose out completely and then along with them more people will suffer. Then make them realise that in the end it will only take very long for them as well as their children as well as their families as well as their friends to get a good return of all the good deeds performed by other good people.

138. Good people please do understand that all the laws and ways of God can get very hard for you good people to understand. So, please do know that the good kingdom of God is very peaceful. There is no room for any negativity in God's kingdom. So, please do be aware that there should not be any fear in your minds to anger God or to disrespect Him. If you keep on doing this then all your progress to get closer to God slows down. So, please do know that you should always try your very, very best to be on the correct path of righteousness and not worry. We are aware that this can get hard for even one of the best people and some of the closest ones to God too, once they are on this good Earth. Please try to remember that this path is very hard to cross during the times when there are lots of negative vibrations. So, please understand that all of you need to progress to get close to God by trying to and removing as many negative vibrations that you can. So, please understand that some desire to remove some bad or negative vibrations is not really enough. You should actually be in some position to remove them no matter how small. Once you can succeed to remove some small negative vibrations, only then can you have some capacity to build up your ability to remove some more bad vibrations that are very hard to remove. So, please look into all the bad or negative vibrations that you come across and make some good plans

to look into some ways to combat them. This part of your action can be said to be some effort when you try to remove some bad or some negative vibrations. After that comes the way and the manner to then effectively remove them and destroy them whenever required. So, please do make a good start without wasting any time and this will help you more and more. Then you may realise that that not only will you benefit largely out of that but also those who surround you also in some very small or some very big way. So, please keep on asking for our help too and we will see that we help you in the best possible manner that suits you.

139. Please good people please do your very best to see all around you are very comfortable. Please help all those who need help the most. Please do understand that you all should be a great support and help all in your family first. So, please do know that to be of help of your family, all should see that all are comfortable and that all get and have all that they need. So, please do your best to work for all the family members and particularly those who are not able to look after themselves or those who are not able to earn for themselves or for all those who need to do more important things and duties than to work for themselves. So, please do realise that the entire family should be well provided for and that this duty first and foremost is the responsibility of the good father or the good parent who is in some way able to give all that should be given or provide all that should be provided for. They should only rely on the support of the mother in the family for better comforts and not as the provider of the family. Situation changes if mother is the only one in the family who can then have no other means of support because there is no one now with the mother. Still, mother should see that all others in the family are well looked after. Please also know that good friends and other members of the family also may be in need of being looked after but that comes after all good work of the family is done. So, please do know that those of you who then have more means should then look after all the rest of the good people around. Please do realise that some good spiritual help is the best of all and that this should be done as much as anyone can. So, please do realise that good means can only come after some very thoughtful contributions and considerations. So, please make it a point to see that all people around you are very comfortable. To be able to do so, you should not involve yourselves in anything that is bad, such as, using bad language or by using some bad things. So, please do also realise that once you are able to make people around comfortable, many may then approach you for many help. At those times you should be able to give them as much help as you can but such help is to be given if there is some good reason of needing help and not for anything else. So, please do your best to see that any help that is given by you does not become a help that is wasted. Also always remember that if you yourself need any help to give help or if you yourself need any help, then we are always ready to extend some help. Please do not hesitate to ask for our help whenever some good help is required by you or if you require some abilities to give help.



140. God wants all to now unite and be good and help each other in the best possible way that you all can. Please do remember that this is the only way to create more peace and it is the only way to make all love each other. So, please do your best and see that each and every one of you do your very best to comfort each other and try to make lives of each and every one on earth as comfortable as possible. See that if you have plenty of something, then you develop a good willing attitude to share all the extra things with all those who do not have anything and are struggling to keep their families and themselves going with nothing special. So, please open up some good places and please give some wealth to such people who are very deserving. Please also understand that at the same time you should also see that those who you are helping in such a manner are well deserving. Please take care and make sure that no one takes advantage and tries to cheat and in return tries to make more wealth for themselves out of all that is being given to help only those who are really in need of what you are trying to open up. There will always be many who will try to make wealth for themselves when you try to give help in some very easy way. So, please, we do not mean that you give help for the sake of helping or give away your extra wealth. What we are trying to say is only that do your best and try to show others that you do have some willingness to help those who are really in need of some help and that you are willing to part with some wealth only to the extent of some extra wealth that you may have. If you do not have some extra wealth then you are willing to give some other things like some time to make others more comfortable or that you are willing to part with some good knowledge that you may have and make that available at no cost or at some very modest cost that some may afford very easily. We only want you good people to open up your outlook towards all good people who are kind but not in some position to be able to stand on their own feet and need some help. Please understand that you good people already have some very good systems and some very good means to be in some good position to be able to administer some very good help in some very good ways. Please always remember that God's blessings will be of some very high order to those who will behave in this good way.

141. Please good people remember that to you all we are a big mystery and you all are guessing whether we do exist or not. You good people do debate of our existence as well as that of God and also of your very own selves. So, you good people do not know and realise the purpose of your very own existence. So, please do remember that what you see all around are so many nice things. Many of these you good people think that you have created on your own. Please do take some pleasure from that and try to understand that not a single thing that you created was only done by you. What we are trying to say is that in all that you created, you did take assistance of many others and you created many things collectively. However, you will also find that something, and if you look deeper, you will find that only one of you got some good understanding of how to go about to create that very thing in which many others got involved. So, please do understand that it was we who gave someone that was chosen by God or His good angels, a very good way that will help many other good people.

Some, after that, chose to do something else with the good information that was then imparted and they made other good things as well as some bad ones. So, please do know that those who do make some bad things out of some good information that was given will give rise to more people wanting to do bad things. This will then pass on and on till people will start to make some evil use of some good things. So, please do realise that you know very well that such things are happening and that there is little control that you have on such kind of happenings. So please do realise that if there was no existence of us and that of the souls of the evil world, then you may have had some control over what you would want to do with only those information you thought was really yours. So, please realise that if there was no influence of evil and if evil did not exist then all would have been only good. Most of the people want to do good things and very few want to do bad or evil things. This in itself should open your eyes that good belongs to majority and that should now be a focus that all should be on the side of what majority want and so all evil should come to an end. So, please realise that if you good people do not stand up to fight all the evil, then evil will be in control and you good people can very clearly see that it would be so very bad. So, for your own sake you should try to see that all good people are protected from evil and all good people should try to see that they do something to keep away from evil and should try to see that all evil do not get anywhere near the good people. You will find this very hard to do all on your own so some of you will need to try to think of many ways to successfully end all evil on this good Earth and then the only way would be to turn to us. Once you start to think of ways to keep evil far, we will give you some good thoughts to those people and they will be well aware of our good existence. Then such people will let this fact be known. So, the rest of you should accept these thoughts because you will see that they will really work. Then you will get the full knowhow that some few things did work because someone really did do what was asked of them. This will then be a good way to make many of you realise the existence of us and that of God and then you will get the realisation of what is expected of your very own existence and that will go a long way to make some of you realise the very purpose of your existence. So, please do be good and try to keep away from bad and evil ways.

142. God wants all good people to be good and remain good and some of you have really become so very good than a short time ago. Thousands and thousands of you have been so very good that they have made some very good progress. They have not only made a big difference in the stepping of the good number of steps in their levels but also in some good levels. Many hundreds of you good people have even jumped more than two to three levels and this has pleased all in the good Spirit World a lot. It has made us very happy and we have even celebrated one day by making more plans to give you good people some more ways of comfort and we have also made some good souls to go to visit Earth so that you get a bit of more good vibrations through them. So, on some good souls at some high levels and some good angels will come to be with you good people so that more not so good people can get some good vibrations from them and also so that some of you can take some good examples from

such good souls and try to copy their behavior and try to be good like them. So, please do know that after that day of celebration we had few meetings to select some very good souls and few of them are now selected to visit Earth. As they come down to you, you all will notice them in some different ways and will try to identify them and do what they would ask of you good people. What we mean by visit Earth we do not always mean in some good human forms. So, please do know that there will always be a mix of these two. So, please do not try to identify them and leave this to such persons own judgement. Please do not make up any stories and please do not try to make anyone believe anything that they do not want to. We have always noticed that even with some very good intentions many of you try to make others look at their point of view and this creates a lot of confusion. So, please let each one of you do only what you think is real and for those who ignore even what is real, ignore them and let them understand things in only the manner that they can understand at their levels of understanding and at their levels of knowledge. So, please do know that we are not saying that you should not answer any questions put forward by such souls. We would like you to give answers to anyone who questions you to the best of your ability. Please make sure that you only answer if you know the answer. If you do not know the answer to any of the questions put forward, then please try to find out the good answer yourself or please ask such a person to go to someone who you think may have the answer to those questions. So, please do know that you good people are now progressing well and those of you who are progressing well are very few to what we would like. Yet this progress that we are seeing are so very good but most of you still need to do more to progress more.

143. God wants all good people to realise that God wants a good brand new world from now on and that God will give all the good help that is required to make it so. So, please do know for sure that all living on this good Earth now need to change the way that they are now living. They should make some very big changes or at least be prepared to accept them because some good God's good angels who are now present on Earth are going to help so many people to be good. For that to happen, a lot needs to change. So, please do your best to make some good changes. Some of you who do not want such changes will need to now accept them because now everyone on this good Earth needs a lot of help and a lot of support to be good and to receive good thoughts and to be in good ways for all to like so that no fear now exists of any evil till only good thoughts prevail to make only good to now survive on this good Earth. So, now on all good people who want only good will now try to destroy all that is bad and we are going to support such good souls to achieve this. If such souls ask for our help, then our good help will be very fast and very powerful. So, please do your best to be prepared to get all the evil out of this good Earth so that all good people have all the good needs met and also so that they are very comfortable and have all that they want in some way to meet all their requirements of their families. We will try to make all very comfortable as per their levels and please ask many to ask for our help as all in the good Spirit World are always very eager to help all those who ask for our help very

willingly. Also God wants that no one should show any disrespect to anyone's feelings but to support them and then correct them if they are wrong in a very good manner that such people would really like. God wants that no one should try to enforce any of their own thoughts to anyone even if they are good and correct ones. Enforcing or trying to enforce does not help anyone. If at all it does anything is it can cause some harm or some misunderstanding in the minds of those who are listening. So, please be calm before you talk to anyone to be good. This process of everyone to become good is going to be a very slow one and all good people should realise this. Once some good people get together without any agenda and with some open minds then the process will become faster and then after that there will be no stopping. So, please only realise the benefits of all being able to have everything without any fighting. So, please calm yourselves and make others calm and only after that try to place some good thoughts forward to those who are not so very good.

144. Please good people God wants that you all stop making excuses for not praying enough. The most popular excuse we see that are floating around is that you good people do not have enough time to do this. This is very absurd to all of us in the good Spirit World including those who are in the good realms of our world. So, please do realise that once you are in trouble or once you really want something very, very desperately, then you have no time for anything else but to pray to us. This attitude is not at all liked by all of us. So, please do try not to make any excuses and please do not try to be so very nice to feel that you have no time to pray so all is good. This is not going to last for long. In our good and recent meetings with the good angels of the heavens, we had a good discussion on this. Still we are not going to stop answering such prayers that are out of desperation only for the reason that it will only slow down some good progress and because you good people always expect assurance of our existence only as long as we answer your prayers. But still we have made some very big changes now in granting of such prayers. You good people will soon easily notice this. So, please do try to say all your prayers very regularly and also more importantly try to read all the good books that we have given you very regularly. So, please do understand that this is very important for several reasons like being able to understand the meanings of all the good situations and to know what steps you good people should take as and when necessary. Also reading the books again and again will make you know more about our ways and will also help you to remember all that needs to be done. But the most important reason would be to become more aware of our existence and feel our good presence for all the time. The reason being is that as soon you read these books that are given by us will get the presence of ours and this will give you some very good vibrations and these can last for a reasonably long time. As you feel our vibrations you will be able to better connect to us and then such vibrations can become stronger or if not get stronger at least maintain the same levels and then the loss of such vibrations will be minimal and these in turn with this kind of your behavior will lead to get your vibrations to get stronger and if you are able to get your vibrations stronger and stronger then all other bad or negative ones will appear

weaker and weaker. Then the bad or negative ones will have lesser and lesser effect on you good people. This way it will become very easy for you to get closer and closer to us. Then in the beginning you will notice that you will be absolutely sure of our existence and then you will find that in all your situations you will find it easier and easier to pray to us and then you will find that you good people not only are absolutely aware of our existence but that you are aware of how best to utilize our help with the good knowledge of our existence. So, you will be then aware of all the help we give and then you will also take care to pray to us very correctly and this way the chances of evil taking you to pray to them are reduced. So, you good people will always have the feeling of wellbeing and then be happy and then keep on getting closer and closer to us and then to God. So, please good people please do all that we ask of you and please stop all the fights and wars. It is fights within yourselves that lead to fights with your family and friends and then with all others. This then leads to a feeling that you are now in war with the whole population of this good Earth including all the birds and animals and all the rest of the creations that are in front of you. Such feelings only make you very evil so please remove all the bad feelings from within yourselves and please do read good books that we have given you and this way please come close to all of us.

145. Please understand that the more effort anyone does for making this good Earth a better place will be helped by us to do this successfully. This is an important work for all of us and you good people. Our help will be in each and every field of work that you good people are now involved in. It covers all fields of science, including agriculture and farming as well as all fields of established pharmaceuticals as well as in surgery and space travel. So, please be prepared to do all that is required to make people very good and ask for our help to keep them good for all the time that has to come. So, please do know that there will be a lot of improvements in all the good fabrics that you make and all the equipment that you use. So, please also know that you will also soon be given more knowledge in those fields which can produce good food to most of the good people. Also there will be some new and better ways to control some weather patterns and soon someone will be specially sent to make this possible for all mankind to enjoy. You good people should always remember what we mean by God wanting now to be in good harmony with all His good creations and once you understand this very well and once you push hard to achieve this the more help you will get from us and more easily it will get for all you good people to then exist on Earth and enjoy it completely. Please do note that most of these good changes may not be brought about by some religious or by some spiritual people. So, remember to look upon anyone and everyone to be able to achieve this. Many times it can come out from any person who you may least expect. So, please do not now undermine anyone who is going to make some efforts to make some good things for some good needs and some good comforts of many good people. You should support them and help them to do more and give them some more means for them to be able to achieve all good things they want to bestow to good people. Please encourage all children to

do some good work for those who are in need of few things that they can easily give or easily share without feeling the need for those things. Please also all children should get the feeling of love and they should feel good for taking such good actions. If they find it hard to give or share then no one should force such children to learn to be able to do so. So, please be patient because it is going to take a long period of time for some children to achieve this. Please teach all good children right from the beginning to feel our presence. Please do talk to them about us, our God and His kingdom and please teach them not to enter into any arguments with those who do not accept what they have to say.

146. Please good people a point to note is that it is so very easy to ask for our help all the time. We all in the good Spirit World are willing to help all those who ask for our help. Please do know that we try our best to answer all the good prayers but many times we find that you all do not pray some good prayers and not only have in mind that we cannot grant any of them if you do not need or deserve what you are asking for but also for the reason that so many of your good prayers are also turning out to be some conflicting ones. So, do remember to pray some good prayers in some very good and accurate manner and also very correctly. So, please do know that there are many who can show you this and teach you to pray correctly. After that it is left to you good people to pray accurately. So, please do know that we try to grant each and every prayer you pray but you good people should not take it for granted that we are able to grant you every prayer you pray. Some of you miss out on your prayers not being granted only for the fact that you are not good enough to be granted what you are asking for. So, please try to understand that being good helps all of you also in so many different ways. So, please do be good and try to remain good. Being good helps to succeed here on Earth as well as in heavens because being good will result in you getting a good push in your good levels and that is the only thing that all of you really want but all of you do not know this. So, please take some steps to learn all that you can and please try to read as much as you can these books. Please try to bring them to be noticed by many other good people who do not know about these books. These books will not only give you some good vibrations but will also open up some good souls to do more to be good and to learn some ways that can make their work and worries easier. So, please let this fact also be made known to all those who you bring these books to the notice of. Please do remember that all are not going to readily accept what you may tell them. So, please do remember that you should not insist on anything and if asked please explain all that you can to such people. Even more important for you to remember is that if anyone does not accept what you have to say then you should not enter into any arguments and more importantly you should not feel dejected or sorry for such people. If you let your mood to get spoilt for such reasons, then you will lose some confidence to spread God's words and His messages. So, please do remember all that we have told you and please each and every one of you please do learn as much as you all can and then be blessed with all the good times ahead and remember it is going to be some very hard work.

147. Please ask all good people to now get together to do all that they can to stop all wars that are now going on. So, please do know that many have now switched sides and more of the good people now want to be always good and many of those who are not so good are now able to see the benefits of all that good souls enjoy. They are going over to think of becoming good and be only with good people. So, please, those of you who prefer to be on the good side, please do support such souls who want to be on the good side and please help them to be good. Please ask them to pray almost daily. Those who will not be able to do that very easily will find it very hard to be good and it will take them very long to be good. These people will need some very good help. So, those who want and desire the world to be a better place and those who have some adequate means should spare no pains to help such people and should make extra effort to be patient with such people. They will need all kinds of supports so only those who have that particular ability to support such people should involve in that particular way. So, please do know that different people with different abilities will need to get involved. At some point of time a good group of people who would only like to support such people could be formed only for the reason of supporting those not so good souls to become good. This will please all in the good Spirit World and such people will be blessed by us and also God will make some arrangements for such souls to be well supported. So, please do know that all the wars will stop at some point of time and it is absolutely needed to make this world completely good for all the time. So, the only thing to note is that a good effort will be needed to successfully complete this task. It will not be as hard as you may now think because we will be supporting all such good people who are willing to help in more ways than you may know or think.

148. Please good people of this good Earth, please do accept this good message from us that we all in the good Spirit World are trying very hard to give you a very good Earth that you will always like and enjoy. A good Earth where there is no evil and so that everyone is free from all the fears of the evil world. This can only happen if you good people work alongside us. Please note we are working very hard with the good team that God has given to complete this good task. So, please all of you do realise that the real and actual work needs to be done by you good people. What we can do is only support you and help you and give you and keep on giving you some very good thoughts. The real work to make this good Earth very good to be in, depends on only your good desire to bring about this change. Secretly all of you are wishing for this to happen but you all are very afraid to group together to form a very good group of good people who only want to do good and help others to be good. So, please do note that the only ones who do not want to be good are those who are living in fear of good. They do not want to change because they think it is very hard to change because you good people will not help them and treat them nicely. This is one of the reasons why we are asking some of you to get together and form a task force to help such people. They really do require real good help without being judged. So, please do your very

best to help such people. At beginning you good people should start with those good souls who are not afraid to be good and help them to be very good. After that help them to bring to your notice some more such souls who they know would like to be good. Thereafter, you should invite openly for such souls to join your groups without any ill feelings and without any reservations or expectations. Then you good people will see for yourselves the amount of such souls who will express their desire to become good and then the force of all the good people will get to become very strong and powerful. Then that kind of a situation will make evil grow weak and it will be very easy for anyone to not fall on any of the evil ways and not to accept anything that they may be offered from anyone of the evil world. After that will come the time to strike a final mission to stop all evil from doing any harm to good people and then the evil souls will have lesser options to influence anyone. Then slowly and slowly they will move away and the evil that will be left will be destroyed by you good people with our good help. So, please good people get on to do this without wasting any more time.

149. Please you good people should now be able to realise that all good wars are doing harm not only to you good people, but to all the good creations of God which also includes the good Earth that you all are living on. You may not realise this but even the Earth and all the forests and all the mountains and hills and rivers and seas get affected by wars. Also the air gets polluted. Please don't think of polluted as contaminated but as stressed. You should realise that everything and everyone on this good Earth gets affected in some manner or the other. Wars also slow down the process of commerce, trade and science as well. So, please do your best to realise all this and try your best to make others realise this too. Please do take good care of all that is given to you and please also know that the education of all the children gets affected too. They do not need to involve themselves in any wars whatsoever. Please teach all your children to be good and to pray a lot and teach them all that they need to learn in good ways of the world and the good ways of God Almighty. Please do not teach them to fear God but to love Him. Please teach them that it is very important to be in peace with everything that is around them. Please do not think all wars are started by only bad or evil people. You may be surprised to find out that many wars are started also by some good people and some wars are also started by some misunderstandings or due to greed of some good people who want to benefit themselves or their names or the names of their countries. Many of you need to think why the wars are started and what the end result was. No war ever results in any good. It only brings sadness to all; to those who are good as well as to those who are not so good and even the evil ones. So, please do not only try to understand their outward behavior but look at those emotions within themselves. Even the evil ones are capable of being afraid of some happenings and no one can be strong enough to keep on doing evil all the time. So, please you good people make sure that you do create some sorts of fear into all those who are at war and we mean all those who are good as well as all those are not so good and all those who are evil.



150. God wants more people to now join in to do all that He has planned. God wants those who are keen to do His work, to join and see that good messages of the good heavens reach all. For this to happen in a good and a nice way is to get together and try to understand by listening to those who know more about God's ways and His laws. So, please good people, do get together and listen to such people. Those who are aware of those people who know more of God's messages, should also bring to notice of other good people and inspire them to join such a group to listen to all those who want to listen more of God's ways and His laws. People do think that they are well aware of these but many do not understand them correctly. Most of them, including good priests, do not know the real meanings of what was told by some good people who had given such knowledge. So, please do understand that the knowledge levels of all the people will be different and so will be their understanding. This is the reason why many people are thinking in some very different ways. So, please do try to understand that God wants nothing more than peace on this Earth. It is only after that you will have some capacity to live in harmony. So, please focus on this first, the rest will follow on its own. So, please do your best and try to love all. Please trust in what we say and we are saying that except for those who are evil, all want to be good. It is the wish of all simple people to have only that is simple. So, please get together and do your best to see that all those who do not have anything much to support themselves and their families do get some support from those who have plenty of means to do so. So, please be good and support such people. We do not mean that you just give some things away to such people. In fact, this is not to be done so or all the help that is given to them will be completely wasted. What we mean is that they do need some support and you need to support them in all the efforts that they make to achieve something. If you come across some children are doing good and grow up to be good, then teach them; and if they have no means to buy some things that will progress them, then please support them by giving some tools of some way by which they can then move on. We do not mean that you support only those who are very brilliant but we mean those who want to make some effort and who show some ways that they are good and will carry on the work that they have set out to do. So, please support such children in this way. Please do also support some families who are struggling to bring up their children in this similar manner.

151. God wants all good people to learn to meditate well. The reason why God wants this is that it will help all of you good people in many, many ways. One of the best and important one is to give you peace and comfort. Also some good meditation will help you good people to like more good things and be in peace within yourself and with all those around. This will also help you in your physical and mental health. You good people will also be helped by us a lot because the peace that meditation will bring will also create some good individual vibrations that will help all of you to listen to us more clearly when someone from the good Spirit World tries to put some thought within you. These thoughts will be those of your spirit guides and your loving souls as well as some good souls who want to help you to achieve something. So, please do try to

start and end your day with some good meditation. Those who cannot start and end their days with meditation should try their best to find some time during the day or night at least three to four days a week. Once you do this, you will yourself notice more difference in your behavior as well as in the good restful state of your mind. Then, this experience in itself will make you feel like meditating more. This way you will be able to, at least, meditate daily. Please do not think that you should meditate for some long duration of time. At the start please meditate for few minutes and after that your own experience will in itself make you decide how long you would like to meditate. Please do this meditation by creating some time. Meditation should not be done by replacing some other time of fulfilling your needs. What we mean is that you should not skip a breakfast or a dinner to make time for meditation; or anything in this similar manner. So, please do meditate and pray and help all you can and this will go a long way to help you in your daily lives. Please also respect everyone in your family and please let all know that meditation is so very important for all and please make your family members understand the good ways of meditation. Please let all know that to start with, meditation should at least be five minutes long and after that it can be done as each one can. Please also know that unless there is a reason and unless you have some means, each session should not be done for more than twenty to thirty minutes. Only those with some special powers or with some specific reasons should do some meditation longer than thirty minutes.

152. Please good people, do remember that the only way to please God and get close to Him fast is to do something that is easiest and that is to live in peace and harmony with all. Please take your first steps towards loving all by loving all those who deserve your love. What we mean is that love each and every member of your family and then start to love all in your extended family and then your friends and then your neighbors. Please do know that we say it is easiest because it does not involve in any way that takes away any of your resources like your money or your time. We would only like you to be in peace with all of them. This will give you a good start on your journey of getting closer to God. Please do know that you all need to do all your duties first and that way you are not required to put in any efforts since this is something that you must do. Therefore, this is an easy to please us as well as God. Please do remember that all that you do requires your effort and you should put in your love and your heart in all that you need to do to discharge your duties. So, please make a good effort to love as many as you can. We can understand that this can get hard for most of you good people but this requirement is above all other requirements to get closer to God. So, please do understand that no amount of time you may spend meditating or praying will get you near God until you first discharge all your duties efficiently. After that live in peace with all. You see, most wars start with some very small differences which develops into anger and hate for someone or something and then you take things very far and start to fight and do not resolve to solve the matter peacefully. Many a times you good people also start wars for no reason of enmity but you start a war to steal something; may it be land or some luxuries of the land or just for the sake of ownership

of some land and this is not good. We do not like these sort of actions and crimes. Please do your best to love all that you come across after putting some thought of what is expected of your behavior. After that you need to reflect a bit and then meditate and you will find peace within you. Only then can you have some ability to love all without any feeling of any anger or hate or any feeling of jealousy. Also if you learn to share things you will notice some different kind of happiness. This too will make you be at peace to be able to love all. So, please do understand that at first you need to be at peace within yourself and then thereafter you will get a feeling of creating peace within others. The only way to move forward now is to live in peace with all. This too is only a first step. After you are at peace with many or with all then comes a question of learning to love and live in peace with everything that is around. After that comes the question of living in harmony with all that is around you good people. Only then will all of you find eternal peace; the one that exists in the kingdom of God Almighty.

153. You good people please do know that many of you have changed your ways and are now going on the good path of God but please do know that very few of you are doing this correctly. Please also now understand that if you do not do something correctly then the value of what you do diminishes. This is the reason why we insist on doing the things correctly. Doing things correctly not only gets you some results faster but it also gives you the benefits of being able to learn some new things in some better ways and that adds power to all the things that you do. So, please, those of you who know how to do some few things correctly, show and teach more good people the benefits of doing things correctly. Please do ensure that more are now able to take the advantage of being able to get our good help very fast and so that they now can also know what to ask for and from whom. So, please do now make it known that God actually wants you all good people to know this very well and He also wants more people to get our good help. Once you know this for sure, we want you all to share your experiences. Then the most important thing to teach is that all should also learn by their own experience and that their learning should not stop at the point of what is being told to them or what is being taught to them. So, please do know that some additional angels will be with all of you. By that we mean that we all will, not only, be with all those who are teaching but we will also be with those who are learning or are even thinking of learning. So, please be blessed and get some good vibrations this way.

154. God wants all to pray on daily basis and not only on some very special occasions. The reason for this is that when some of you pray on some very special occasions then what happens is that most of the good prayers go unheard and that is not good. We would like to give every prayer an equal sort of importance and we cannot do that till all of you good people pray on daily basis. We have time and again explained you the importance of praying on daily basis. We have also asked you to try that yourself and see the benefits that go with it. So, please do pray for a week or a month at the start

of the day and then do not pray once again for a month and then see for yourself the great difference that praying daily brings into your life. So, please those of you who have experienced this, please guide others and please make known your experience so that many get the same benefit that you got. Please do not be sensitive about sharing this information. Please do not think that if others get the benefits then they may gain more benefit than what you got or please do not think that they may then share with many more and therefore you will be at the end of those others. In fact it will work the other way around. We are always pleased with those who spread all such information and you will be doing this not only so that others started to be good. Please note that this way you will be doing God's work and after more people take to praying on daily basis more people will become more good. This way more good vibrations will be created. So, please, you good people do take up to pray daily. Once you make some progress to pray daily then please learn to make a set of daily prayers. This should be done under some guidance to learn how to make one. Please at the start select only some few prayers and only once you are satisfied that you are able to pray this set very accurately and in the manner that it should be prayed, then go about to add some more prayers to this set. Please do remember that at the time you add some prayers you may also remove some of those that were there in the set earlier. However, you should ensure that the set now increases in the set that is new in the number of prayers as well as the time the new set will take to pray. So, please do know that it is more important to make a set longer in respect of prayers and then look at the time it can take to pray. So, please do be blessed this way and please help others to achieve all that you have achieved and it will help all those who are involved to teach as well as those who are willingly willing to learn.

155. Please good people, please know for sure that the Spirit World does exist and that all of you will be there once you finish your time on this good Earth. So, please be prepared with this knowledge so you are more at ease when you travel to the Spirit World. So, please also be aware that there is always going to be a way to return with a good progress if you know more about us. So, please also understand that our ways are only hard for you people to understand, because it is outside your knowledge. Please note that this is outside your knowledge only because you have not gathered enough knowledge to understand some of our advanced ways. That is the reason that you good people should try to learn all that we have imparted to you so far. Only after you do, we can move forward and give you more knowledge. So, please remember that this is the only way and that what we have given you to learn so far is not hard to understand. At times, you good people, without even trying to experience, do not accept the good knowledge and are remaining in doubts. This creates a barrier and then you try to either accept blindly or just reject completely and both of this is not good. Please prepare yourselves and if you do, you will realise that there is so much truth in what we have told you and you will then realise that we do exist and that we do willingly help you good people. Even if you make some very small attempts to take our help in a very good and accurate manner, you will know for yourselves that what

we are saying works for you and that it is very important for all to be able to pray. Please all of you should pray in a very good manner and this will help you a lot. Please good people, it is also very important to know the way to listen to your spirit guides and to keep on being in touch with them as often as you can. Once you are able to do that, then you all can progress to some very different levels and many things will happen in your life by their help. So, please, all that we have told you is to be learnt well. The most important few things that we have told that you need to learn are to pray daily, after that to learn to pray a daily set, after that to learn to get in touch with your spirit guides, after that to get in touch with us by auto writing and after that by meditating. So, please good people, all along this journey you all know that nothing can be achieved if you do not lead a life that is good and that is of love. So, please lead a good righteous life throughout the good journey to learn all of the good Spirit World.

156. God wants all to do their best to help as many unfortunate souls that you may come across. There are good people who do not have food to eat or water to drink and have nothing of worldly goods and have no wealth. These people are the unfortunate ones and they should not be left to sort out their own fate and they should be supported. So, please, we do not mean to say that you do interfere with anyone's plans because you will not be able to do so even if you wanted. What we mean is that those few who have more of everything should take care to see that those who are so very unfortunate are very well supported too. Also please note that we do not mean that each individual one of you will be in a position to do this on some individual basis. So, what we mean is that some of you should form some very good group and get together and try to see that those who are unfortunate do have some basic things like food, water and medical care. Those of you who have good means and can spare some time or money should do their best to see that they do spend some time to be with such people. Only some acts of being near to them and talking to them can be very helpful because by only talking too you can be able to give such people some very good information which will, in turn, help such people to go on their own and get some good help for themselves. So, please, we do not mean that some of you should go out of your way to do this or go out of way and give more of your time. All this should be done out of love and so you good people should develop and try to make such feelings develop in others too so that you good people feel enough love to do so and so you try to spare some time to be with such unfortunate people. Please do also note that even if you are not in some position to help them with money, still being with them will make such people happy. That in turn will make us happy. So, please do more for such people and you all will have some better life and with some better life will also come some good happiness and you may be more at peace.

157. God wants that all wars be stopped as soon as you good people can put a stop. So, please know that this is not something that is easy for you good people to achieve, still it is achievable. So, please good people, you all will have to sit down together and find ways to stop all the wars that are going about. Please good people, we really

mean all. It may get hard for you to think that what we are asking is really achievable. But please note that it really is and all you have got to do is sit down and think of some ways to make this happen. After that you should ask for our help and then see for yourself that whether you do get some encouraging results or not. What we mean is that all you good people from all good countries should sit down together to ask for our help. Please also note that you good people should also try to cut down your expenses in all the ways of conducting war. What we mean is that you good people should reduce the size of your forces that engage in wars and also you should not spend more to make some weapons. What you should do is see that you pool all expenses to try to solve all the problems that are causing all these wars. Wars help no one and no one benefits in the end. So, all good expenses if made to remove the cause of the wars will not only stop such wars, but will also create some good ways by which there will be no further cause to start such a war again. Many wars cause not only loss of life and property but also some things more like thinking of good minds and thinking of future plans and future progress of people and places where such wars take place. So, please do understand that war causes a lot of harm even to those who are actually responsible for initiating the war. So, please do understand what we are telling you good people. Try your best to make others understand this too. Please do know that we will keep on asking you good people to stop wars till you really do. Please do know that even if you see some wars begin reduced then you will realise and see all the benefits it brings in a very glaring way. All business will start to flourish, all that is there will be put to some good use and as the whole place flourishes then so will the people living there. They will find comfort and pleasure to be there and all will then be happy. This is a big step to remove all the evil from the face of the earth, so please stop all wars.

158. God loves all those who live in love and keep on loving all those who are around them and all those who do not think that there are some enemies around them even though they are aware of them. We know that this can get a very hard concept to understand, but still, once you try to understand, it is easy to understand. So, please, what we mean is that even though there are some people around who you know are your enemies or even though there are few people who you may not like, still there is no reason to get to be against them or give them some vibrations that cannot be called to be some good ones. So, please do try to understand that if you give such people some negative vibrations, then these will still linger around you and keep on disturbing you all the while that they linger around you. So, please, we do not mean that you should be giving them some good vibrations even though it is our wish. Still we would not like you to give anyone some negative vibrations. Once you develop this practice you will notice that there are fewer and fewer negative vibrations around you and it will keep on making you feel nice. Then you will keep on feeling good and nice and then soon you will not see any negative or bad vibrations and this will in turn keep you wanting to be this way. So, you will always have some very good vibrations. After that you will notice that you will just not give out any vibrations except the good ones, even

to those who you were not liking very much and that includes your known enemies too. This will cause your enemies or those who you do not like to be aware that you only have good vibrations and so either they will then give you only good vibrations or will stay away from you. This way you will get the complete benefit of only having some very good vibrations. So, please also note that all those around will get all the good vibrations just by being near you or being close to you or by closely interacting with you, and this way only good vibrations will keep on spreading. Then the good Earth will get all the good vibrations that are needed to keep all the evil far away from the good Earth. This way you good people will find it very easy to get to the full strength of the total harmonic vibrations that are required to merge the good Earth with the good Spirit World and this will once again bring about the best times on Earth. Then all including us will be very happy and once again the good Earth will be a place where exists only peace and harmony and there will be no more realms and all will then merge into one kingdom of God where you all will be very close to Him and will have a very happy life that can be called 'eternal' in the true sense of the word where there will be peace always and then from there on all good precautions will be taken to see that evil thereafter never finds it possible to land on the good Earth.

159. God is pleased with few good people who are trying to help some good people who they think are suffering a lot. God will always help those people to be well rewarded. But please do note that few people are also trying to appear to be helping others but are actually helping themselves to be comfortable. So, such good people should be separated and observed to see what they are actually doing. Then they should be filtered out and questioned to make sure that they actually mean well and why they are not doing what is actually expected. So, please also note that some few may even be taking away some help that was given by others to get benefits for their own selves. Such people should be exposed and after that they should not be allowed to join any group that is helping other good people who are suffering because they are worse of the lot. God is not at all happy with such people and He takes away all the good angels that were given to such people to help others. They will then not get any blessings from God for the rest of their term on the Earth even if they, at some stage, realise their mistakes and ask for forgiveness or even if they do more good work that would have otherwise been appreciated. After such a bad behavior some may then not even progress to a better level in that particular term of their lives on Earth. So, they can then only fall and not progress. So, what we mean is that even if they fall in the future time for some bad deeds in the future then too they may not be in some position to progress. So, after such a bad act being committed the rest of the term on earth then becomes useless and then they have no option but to live in fear only that their levels do not now fall and they should not thereafter live in hopes of any progress by making some amends and so on. So, please also note that any of the things collected in the name of helping others in need is to be used for that purpose only, may that be as some gifts of things or even if it is given in the form of wealth or money. So, please make some serious note of what we have now told and we have now told

this because we see many people behaving this way. Also then this is another point to be noted during the happening of the good shift. Please do keep away from such temptations always and don't let your minds get weak at the moment of giving help to anyone. So, please be blessed by all of us in a good way by being only good.

160. Please do know that we have asked you good people to stop all wars on this good Earth and you good people who are reading these good messages are wondering how that can be possible. You are thinking that wars have always been on Earth and that it is a part of some sort of a culture. But please do realise that once upon a time, there was a time (and for many centuries too) when there were absolutely no wars. So, please do also know that there are more people on this Earth who do not want any wars than those who want them. Please identify them and create some situation to make them powerless to create any more wars and thereafter to stop all existing wars. Please do know that this cannot be achieved by some few good people or even by few good groups of good people. So, please good people you all will have to get together and focus on only one good thought and that is to now to achieve a good Earth with no wars. So, please do your best to go out and help those who are affected by wars. Good help that you can give is to give help to those who are affected by wars and make them powerful enough to overpower those who are now wanting wars. Please help them to fight their own battles which will always be a good way of not allowing any more wars in their own region. This can be achieved by force or by negotiations or by making all understand that wars are not good for anyone whatsoever. So, please make such people stronger to fight their own battles instead of fighting on their behalf. This is because then they will never get stronger to be able to stop some wars at the very start. Those who are fighting on behalf of someone should realise that such a way is not a good way and is not at all a lasting way. Education is most important for such people because if they are not educated to understand that wars do not help anyone and if they are not aware of what to do when some wars start, then they will not be able to form a strong group of people who will be in some position to challenge those who will challenge them. So, they should be equipped in all respects and in all the ways. So, please do your best to be good and to be strong and to be well informed about all the reasons why wars are taking place in their own regions which they love so well. So, please also understand that each war is for some separate reason and so one of them could be to support some others who are already at war. This is the way that we all do not like. Only wars of those who are fighting a correct and righteous war should be supported and not for some reason that their friends are at war. In such cases too we do not want anyone to join hands with anyone only for the reason that they are fighting a righteous war. What they should do is only support from outside to create some thinking and which will make all understand that if need be they are on the side of those who are fighting the righteous war and show that at some stage they would be involved in the good fight. So, all those in favour of siding those fighting a righteous war should negotiate and help that the war stops. This way one by one all wars will stop and then people will see for themselves and feel the joy of experiencing



peace. So, please do realise that for this to happen you good people will have to be very good and ask for our help all the time. To be successful at this remember that when you ask for our help, God's support will always be there and in a very powerful way too. So, please do your best to stop all wars and remember to ask for our good help always.

161. Please do remember that God will love all those who will help others and He will always see that such people are rewarded. So, please do not think of all the rewards as some worldly treasures but think of them as some good gifts that others do not and cannot receive. So, please do understand what we really mean by extending help. Help is only what you yourself do and not what you may somehow make others do for you. So, please do know that you good people should always be very willing to give a helping hand to some good people and you should be well aware that they really do need your help. So, please remember and know that doing something for someone when those people can do that for themselves, is also not giving a good help. So, please also remember to give help when help is asked for. So, please also be aware that anyone asking for the same help again and again is also not good. Because, if anyone needs help for something once or twice then after that they should be able to get some sort of a solution for the reason that they need help over and over again. Or else it only amounts to someone asking for help only for the simple reason that they are able to solve their problems easily by asking for your help. This is not liked by us. We do not like those that keep on asking for help again and again this way and we do not also like those who keep on giving help again and again this way. So, please do know that within the immediate family and extended family this does not apply because the family of yours come first before anyone else. So, please do know that your friends may also ask for your help frequently and you may help them. The only thing is that you will not be rewarded from our side. So, please do know what help is to be given and how and to whom. So, please do realise that once again to help anyone who seeks any spiritual help is of the highest importance. In some cases, giving such a help may also not please us to give you some rewards, yet it is of the highest importance and it is a duty of everyone but not so much for those who are not messengers or prophets. So, please try to keep an active mind to realise what kind of help you should be giving. So, please do know that if you give help to those who can help themselves then it results in you wasting your good resources like wasting your good time or your money. So, please do ensure that any help given is good and in a good way.

162. All help comes directly from God Almighty. Help in every respect in your day-to-day lives comes through God and no one else, as it is God who allows that help to come to you. You are constantly getting help from the heavens. This may get you to think how this can be possible, as people help one another, using their own free will. You may think how, if people can exercise their own free will and use that to one another, then how is it that this help is the will of God? This may cause some confusion. So,

you need to understand, that it is important to understand that good God Almighty is constantly and forever giving people on earth endless good thoughts to help one another. Those people who use their free will and grow to help one another in a good manner tend to grow constant good love from God Almighty and His angels. A good example for instance could be people like doctors who leave their homes and move to places where they are helping cure people of illnesses or other professions where people grow to give up their own lives to help other people around them. These people who perform selfless acts of help to others are those who receive the utmost help from the heavens. So, this clarifies the question of exercising free will. If people use their free will to help others, then they constantly receive help from God as they become instrumental in growing help and good vibrations. Now, this by no means suggests that everyone should leave their homes and families and daily responsibilities in order to go and help others. Helping others needs to be done in a unique way. You must always love the person that you help unconditionally and never expect anything in return - because the returns cannot be measured by repaying sums of money, nor repaying by reciprocating with favours. Its value cannot be measured in this way. You can try to imagine the previous example, like the doctors who leave behind everything, just to help others. When they help others, they are leaving behind their families, homes, wealth, status etc. purely because they want to cure others. This same example may be used as a guide to yourself when you help someone. Please help them for the pure sake of helping that person and never, ever expect anything in return from them. The help should be pure and selfless. This can be done in everyday situations, namely within your very own families. Families love and help and support one another and the selfless love and help that you provide for one another shall enable you to cherish, develop and strengthen the bonds of love for one another and growing this good selfless love and help for one another should be the ultimate goal for any good person on earth. So, please be aware that all your help within the family and others around you is blessed by good God Almighty. He shall help all persons who are helping others the most first, and then the others around you, because by helping others you are extending good God's love on earth, by growing kindness, generosity and compassion for another human being. And this is the utmost good help that you can provide. Again, this selfless help for one another should not be confused with charities in the sense that you are now engaging in. You are not expected to leave your homes and start working for charities and fundraise and collect money for others to get financial or material help from. That is a very different scenario and many people tend to get mixed up or confused whenever we try to explain the concept of growing selfless love and help for others. Organised charities are a different concept and not to be confused by this message where we are trying to explain to you what selfless love and help actually is. So, here is how it works for those who are helping and for those who are being helped: For those who are helping others - please help people to stay good. Do not make any type of judgements on the person that you are helping and never make the person feel that they are in debt to you for your help given. And for the person receiving the help: Always thank God Almighty first for the

help that has come to you, and then a quick thank you to the person who helped you, and that should be the end of it. Then the next step should be to pay it forward. So, when the person being helped finds themselves in a scenario to help another person in a similar way, they should then pay it forward by helping that other person. And this is the way to keep moving on and on - where human beings shall grow to help, thank and accept that the help has been received from God, thank the person who helped and then help other people in the future, should a situation arise for them to help. Do not start to create and contrive your own scenarios to help someone and plan it. Make your help as an ongoing thing in your daily lives. This can be done by helping your own children - like helping them to read, write, learn new things. Teach your children the right pathway and to grow God's love within themselves, so that they feel empowered that they have a strong and loving team of angels in the heavens who are looking over their growth and well-being. Start to empower your children with love and help them to help others and not to expect anything in return - and then you shall see how well they shall properly progress. Help others around you in your everyday lives. Help only others as you can and not at the expense of putting someone else out, as that is not called help at all from a spiritual point of view. Your help is your on-going growth towards growing good vibrations - which all add to the total harmonic vibrations on earth.

163. Please do know that some good time can come to you good people soon. So, please be good and take care of those who are unable to take care for themselves. So, please do your best to help one another to feel very comfortable and nice. So, please you good people who are in the fields of science, please do your best to make a lot of new ways to make people good and comfortable. We are at sometimes, when we can, give some good people some good knowledge in every field of science. So, please do know that we have given some people some good information on some few things that can cause some good difference in many peoples' lives. But they are not making use of these new informations because they feel that if those things made from the good information that we have given are put to some bad use then many may actually suffer. So, please do know that if you do think that the information given is good and that it can help many, many good people then please go ahead and finish the project in the way it was meant to work. So, please do not think that if someone puts such things to bad use, then those things should not be made. So, please only if you feel that many cannot be benefitted and only few people can be benefitted and at the same time, those things, if put to bad use can cause some harm to many, only those things should not be relied to be made. Because then it could be possible that some thought was not given by us and so only in those cases some caution needs to be exercised. So, please do not be over careful these days because we do take care to see that any information that we give if put into any bad use, then the results will not be very bad and that there will be little or no impact on most of you good people. So, we repeat that if some thoughts given to you good people to make some good things, and if you good people think that many, many will benefit from these things or

thoughts, then please do not hesitate to go ahead and make them. All good things will be put to some bad use until this good Earth and people on it go ahead and be good for a long time. Then those information that we will give you and what this good Earth will finally turn into, you cannot even imagine what it would be. So, please go ahead and make some more good things that will change the way you have been now studying science. However, we ask you good people to take more care on how you good people go about those things in nature. All that is natural is very carefully designed by us and we have now noticed that many know that some information that they have can help many people to solve some problems of theirs. Yet at the same time, these people are well aware that such things can cause some harm to many good people, but they think still it is important to go ahead with those information knowing that it can also cause harm to many of those people who use these things. Then it is not good to execute such information. So, please use all the good information that we have given you and those that we will give you very wisely. So, please also realise that even in some medical science we are giving more and more information that will help you good people and make your life more comfortable. Please do realise that all this is happening because now many of you are changing your ways and are starting to be more good. Many are praying to us regularly, but still many of you have not yet learnt to pray correctly and accurately. So,oner you learn this, then faster the progress will be. Still we are happy that you people are trying to explore newer and better ways to seek our help. So, please all you good people please do be blessed by us and also by our good and dear good God Almighty.

164. Please remember that God loves all you good people unconditionally and that He will do all that can be done to help all of you who look up to Him for His help or guidance. So, please do realise that God cannot be expected to do all the listening of prayers or even granting them. God has put in place a system by which He can reach all of you good people and help you. So, please understand that what He has done. He has accepted the suggestion that was put forward to Him and that is to give you a good new religion for you to follow so that you follow a religion in a good and correct and in an accurate way. So, please do know that in the new religion, which is called 'New-religion', He has taken trouble of putting His own words into some passages of the books that were released to be the books of the good New-religion. So, please do know that all these books are authorised by Him and has asked all of us, within the good Spirit World, to grant them if these prayers from these books are prayed. So, please realise that different angels have been given different powers to grant such prayers when prayed. When you now pray such a prayer from the book of the New-religion and if they are received by those who do not have the power to grant them, then these souls are asked to carry such prayers directly to such angels who God has given the power to grant without any delay. What we mean is that, for example, under some other circumstances if someone did pray a prayer which only could be granted by some angel who is at a very high level, then such a prayer would have required to be passed step by step through various angels who would have the ability to approach

that angel who would then grant such a prayer. So, please do understand that if a similar prayer would have been prayed from any of the good books of the New-religion, then such a soul who would have received such a prayer need not then go through all the different steps. The soul who would receive such a prayer would be in some position to carry this prayer directly to the good angel who is in some position to grant or decline such a prayer. So, please do know that God has given a lot of importance to this good religion so that you good people realise who to pray to and how. Also these books of New-religion as well as all the other books that are given to understand the New-religion, gives you good people to understand a religion correctly and accurately by making those reading it, the correct way to understand a religion. So, please do know that, as we mentioned, any soul who receives a good prayer when any of you pray and when this soul is on the way to get the prayer delivered to the angel who has the power to grant this prayer, this soul is very well protected. Please be assured that such a prayer will always reach safely to the concerned angel. So, please realise that it does not mean that any prayer that you pray from the books of the New-religion will be granted always. What we are saying is that they will reach God or any angel authorised to grant that prayer very fast. After that the prayer will be looked into and granted or not granted very fast. So, please do know that any prayer prayed from any of the books of the New-religion will be well protected and powered so that they reach us very fast and in a good way. So, please do your best to see that you understand the New-religion very well.

165. Please do know that all in the good Spirit World are very happy with all that is going on in the good Spirit World. We all are very busy these days and are now getting more prepared for the shift. You see, we have completed all that is required and are in complete readiness. We are now adding as much as we can to what we have already done so that you good people can be as comfortable as possible. So, please do know that the more we prepare ourselves, then the less we may need to ask from those who are going to come to help us from different places. We may even be able to handle all by ourselves but still some few things will always be required. For this reason almost be assured that God's helpers will surely be needed to be there with you. They may even stay with you for, say, fifty to hundred years of your earthly time. So, please do know that this will be one of the most progressive period that Earth would have ever experienced and that the changes that will take place may never ever be at any given time of the past or the future. So, also know that these helpers will not teach you any ways to communicate with them and also that you good people will never be able to communicate with them as such. Please do not try to ask them to teach you their methods of communication and do not make any guess work to think that you will be able to do so even by stealing. So, please do understand that they will be there to help you out during the most difficult times that will be seen on this good Earth. After that they will stay to settle all of you very well and after that they may go away even without telling you. The time for them to leave will only be decided between God Almighty and their leaders. So, please do realise that at the very beginning they may

take complete control on the regions that they will be in charge of and that may make you good people feel a bit uncomfortable. And a thought may come that they are trying to take over Earth and some may even speculate that they were the ones who caused all the destruction and some may even try to fight against them. So, please do know that that will not happen. They will look into every affair and they will make you feel very comfortable. Some of you good people will get a good feeling of safety and stay away and only few may be thinking a lot and those who are power hungry will get a feeling of distrust and may want to express some desire to fight them. So, please do know that even these people will be comforted when they will see and understand all that is happening and they will start to help these Gods helpers to be more comfortable too. So, please do know that their methods will be very different and they will teach you a few things which you will be able to understand easily. Please don't ask them to teach you anything because they will teach you each and every thing that needs to be taught. This is already discussed with us and our good and dear God Almighty. So, please do know they will teach you to make new materials too from which you will be able to make some new things and also they will teach you to save time by teaching you very different way of making time that you have never thought of before. They will appear different in their appearance too and they will not be requiring to keep themselves clean by taking showers or changing clothes and you may start to think of them as unclean beings but please be assured that they will be one of the cleanest and tidiest beings and they will be almost totally bacteria free and they will not be able to fall sick or contract any disease of the good Earth. Please also know that all their different types of vehicles will be completely noise free and they may teach you only some of these ways because all their energy requirements are totally different to what we use on Earth or even in some other parts of the good Spirit World.

166. Good people please do realise that it is so very important to make this good Earth a very good place to be. So, please do your best and help others to be good, once you have become good. You good people should realise that we are asking this for your own good first. Once you think of only good, then you all will be able to help each other and support each other and love each other a lot. This will result in you being able to share all your good things with others and you too will be able to enjoy what others have to offer. This way of living will bring you very close to each other. Then we will be able to share some more knowledge for you to make some good things; then you good people will be more comfortable. Also we can then give you some more information so that you good people will have the capacity to keep many diseases and sickness under some better control. This can also result in overcoming bad effects of some very serious sicknesses. You good people will also be in some position to control some sicknesses completely and also be able to remove some of them for all the time to come. So, please do know that few sicknesses that some of you have can be completely destroyed, but we are not able to give some cure because if this is used in some bad way then the reaction can be very bad. So, please do realise that all this can easily happen only if you be good and this is not at all very hard step to take. So, please

also wish it and pray for it and ask our help for it so that we can then take more pains to give you more angels to help you all so you can start a good way of thinking very soon and help others who are trying to be good. Again please always remember that remaining good will be even more harder. So, please do know that once you good people choose to be good and give up some of your very bad ways, we all in the good Spirit World will take extra pains to help you all to remain good so that the total vibrations on Earth as well as that of the Earth always remain intact and that these are then not diminished very easily. So, please do realise that when you help others to be good please help them as per their needs and for those who have not been very good please do not punish them. So, please punish only those who refuse to be on good ways and those who keep on disturbing the peace of those who are good and are not very inclined to stop their such behavior. Being good also has many other advantages and you good people will be in some position to trust more good people. So, please do know that you good people will also be rewarded by getting all good things so that many then realise the advantage of being good. Because if by being good you have more good things then you good people will also be sharing such things with others. This way more good people will get some chance for experiencing all the good things that the heavens can offer. So, please have a deep sense of gratitude for all the blessings of the heavens and teach others to do good likewise and more important is to teach your children right from the start to be very grateful for all that they may have even if it is not very much. Please also have the feeling of teaching your children that they should not think of having all that other children have. Yet they should always think and strive to have all that they want but in a very good manner by which they themselves are very proud so that they can be pleased with what they can then achieve in the manner that is good and in a manner that is also liked by all. So, please also teach them to be thoughtful in a manner that they realise that they achieved things with some good help of their angels and their loved ones of the heavens as well as those on Earth.

167. God wants all to be very good now because a good time has come to start the process of shift in some good manner. So, more people should to get some idea what it would be like at the time of the shift. Therefore, it is very important for all to get prepared in a perfect way. Many may need to build shelters or dams or make other ways to protect themselves with events including earthquakes and volcanic eruption. So, please make more people aware of these ways of happenings that are now taking place as some good preparation of the shift. So, please make more people aware that the shift can only take place when all of mankind looks forward of God's intention and asks Him to give mankind some good relief from all the creatures and people who are negative enough to be called evil. And so with His help all evil now comes to an end. After that God will help all of you to reestablish in a way that you have never seen before. You will step into an era when all will love all and when no one will want to harm or cheat anyone. Then all will be very happy to live this way and at that time you all will be able to make yourselves very happy and then you all may seek some peace

which will befall upon you automatically. After that the concept of fearing someone will not arise and no one will fear anyone. This means that true love will exist between all of you good people. All will then be able to love all, yet some of the good people may try to take some opportunities to put some negative thoughts into someone. So, if you come across such a person, then you should take this person aside and give a good talk and try to change this person's way of thinking. If you fail, you should take this person as soon as possible to some group of good people who will be able to explain to this person the results and reasons of being good. They should make such a person understand thoroughly that bad thoughts should be given up immediately and that it is important for all that this person changes the bad ways and returns on the way of love to create total absence of creating bad or negative vibrations no matter how small. Still if this person is not in a position to understand the importance of being good and insists that all actions of this person are not bad or negative, then this group of good people may put such a person aside and ask God to give such a person a good angel's help to correct the thinking of such a person so that it gets easy for this person to get good thoughts. After that if this person truly understands all that is told, then this person may mix with others but a good watch over such a person should be kept. So, please do know that if God or any of the good angels so wishes, then there is always a possibility of an early recall for such a person. So, please be aware that it will take a long time for all to be in a position to love all. Once many, many of you become very good, then for others it will be very easy and the process will be very fast.

168. Good people are always blessed by all. Meaning, God and us and all you good people too. So, please, you good people please bless all who are good and those who are on God's ways. This is quite important because you can only give out some very good vibrations whenever you bless someone. So, please realise that as you give your blessings there are no bad thoughts in your mind so these become some very good vibrations that are full of love to those who you bless. So, please do your best to bless all, all the time and bless all those who you really love. That does not mean that you should not bless those who you do not love. So, please do know that even those who you do not love a lot can receive your good vibrations and they will, in turn, be able to get closer to you. So, please do know that good people, whether you like them or not, or whether you love them or not, deserve to get blessings from all; as we mentioned, from us as well as you. So, please do not think of blessing anyone with some blessings that are not out of love and are not good. What we mean is that in all your good blessings there should not be any traces of vibrations that are not very good. So, please do not bless anyone who you do not want to bless and please, certainly do not bless anyone with any of negative vibrations. So, please see that whenever you bless someone, please see that you do not have any bad feelings within you. What we mean is, there should be no bad feelings for any reasons. For example, you do not actually want to give good blessings or that you do not like the person who may be asking for your blessings or you may not be liking some of their relatives or any other reasons. What we are saying is that some bad feelings can be or may be within you for your



own reasons or for some reason of other person who is asking for your blessings. So, please do know that whenever you have such bad feelings or whenever your mind is weak or whenever your mind is disturbed, you should calm yourselves down before giving some good blessings. So, please do know that blessings may not be given only by words. You can also give blessings by giving someone some good gifts or some good advice. Please do not give some gifts to those who you do not really like; and if you do, please see that you give them very considerately and that you have all the good intentions to give. Please also know that the blessings that you give always carry some love. We consider any gift or blessing given with bad intentions as very bad and you may consider it as punishable. Even worse are the blessings that are given that can cause harm to the person receiving them. We have no blessings for such people in some cases. For some good reasons we may even remove our help to such people or we may even stop all support to such people and let them be on their own ways of thinking. Thereafter, if they get more and more bad then the last option, that we very reluctantly use, is the early recall of such a soul. So, please do not even trick someone by your blessings. Meaning, any blessings given should be exactly what someone receives. When you give any blessings by which you try to harm someone's family, we all feel very sad and we ask the angels of that soul, including all their spirit guides, to give us complete account of why such a thing happened in the first place and such a soul was not then persuaded to change the ways. This is not good and is not liked by those who become accountable and also by us. So, please do realise that in such a case you good people are really going backwards instead of moving forwards and progressing.

169. God wants all the good people to follow all that is told so far and all that appears in the books of the New-religion as well as all that is now being explained in some books that are given to you by us. So, please do understand and remember that all should go about in trying to understand what is given in these books. You good people should try to adapt to those things that you can understand very well and also only those you like to follow. So, please do know that this is very important to understand. This is because all you good people have different ways and different difficulties that you may need to overcome. So, please identify your individual weaknesses and try to work out some few good ways to be able to do all that is required of you to do. This way you good people can do everything that is asked by us, step by step. Please do not try to move fast in your journey to get close to God. You should try to understand that, like any other journey, a fast way is always a hard way and will tire you out; and in all the rush you may not achieve all that is required to be achieved. You may miss out on some very important things that you may actually be needing. So, please do your best only to follow only the things that you do understand and like. This may be a slow way but will surely be a sure way. But do realise that this will slow you down in making your journey to get closer to God. So, at times, please try to do what you understand and if some of those ways you do not like, then try to overcome them by trying to understand why you are not liking those ways. At times, it could only be

because you are getting some feeling that comes out of laziness. These types of feelings can be easily got over by some effort on your part. Some other reason for you not to follow our teachings can also be that you do not understand. For such reasons you may require to meditate a little bit and you should get your answer. So, please try to overcome the feeling of not liking to do something that you do not like. So, please do know that if you do overcome such feelings, then your journey becomes a fast one and this will make you progress faster. Then the result will be that you may be required to take fewer rebirths. So, please do realise that for some chosen few may get a lot of time and have means to make your journey very fast. So, please, those of you who have means should then try your best to do as much as you can of what is asked by us. These good people should try their very best to see that they spend more time to meditate and also to understand by or through meditation all that they can understand. They should also try to get some company of someone who has similar means and try to talk to them and exchange thoughts and information of what they know. They should teach each other those things that they missed out to understand. These people should then try to teach as many as they can to those who are at a lower levels of understanding. They should try to form some good groups so that they can talk to those who are keen to learn about our good messages as well as those of our good and dear God Almighty. So, please do know that such people will be in some good position to make their journeys the fastest. So, please do know that you good people should not try to think that you can hasten your journeys and that those who wish can make their journeys fast. So, do be aware that a slow pace works well for most. As we said, only those who have means should try to hasten their journeys. Please also realise that your duties come first. Doing that correctly and properly will in itself make your journeys very smooth and very fast.

170. Please do be informed that shift will certainly happen because it is the only way that will remove evil from the face of this good Earth. Please do be aware that no matter how much you good people may try, it will be a very hard task to achieve even with our help. So, please do know that at some stage all you good people will be turning to us, asking our help to get rid of the evil. So, please do realise that the sooner you do, the better for all; and that includes all you good people and all in the good Spirit World and all in those kingdoms who have agreed to support us and our dear good God Almighty. So, please understand that for this to happen soon enough, you all should start to become good and help each other in all the possible ways that you can. It means that you all will now have to start to be on God's ways and pray more and take help of all your spirit guides and your loving souls and ask them to give you enough peace on Earth. You can start by making all stop all wars. This is the only hardest task you need to do. Believe us and understand that once you people, even very few, start to take steps to stop wars, then you will find that there will be many, many who would like to join your move. Please do realise that even if one of you get a good thought to start thinking of some ways, then you will find that suddenly many will be eager to support and help this person. After that many will take steps to follow

such a way and this will result in formations of many good groups who would be prepared to stand in the way of those people who are seeking wars. So, please do know that for any such good steps that you good people will take, we will always be there to guide you and God will allocate plenty of good angels and angels, including those of people's protection. This will make your task easier and easier. So, please do not think much in a manner that this is a very hard way and that these wars cannot be stopped. Those of you who will start to think of stopping all wars will be allocated more good angels and they will guide and show such people the ways how to go about and what to do. All that is required to be done is that at least one of you should start to think of stopping all wars. Also, you should be aware that helping those who are weak will make such people strong and you may even be surprised that one such person, who was very weak, is now prepared to do a lot to make people understand that wars are not good; and that all of them can be easily stopped if more people set out to think of many ways of making, those who want, realise that they will be benefited more if they used all their resources in not fighting wars but to be at peace. They should be made to understand that they will benefit very easily and immediately by saving all the expenses that they make to fight wars. Again, they should be made to realise that only when there is peace there can be good negotiations which will lead to prosperity of all, including those who are fighting such wars. So, please do your best and try to think or agree to take some steps to stop all wars. We want this to now happen fast and so we will keep on reminding you good people all the time.

171. Please good people, please make some good ways to form some very good families. If you do not create good families, then no good can come and no good vibrations can spread. So, God wants that more people give some importance to create some good families and be with them till all finish their terms on earth in some manner that they do finish their terms. Please also note that it is good to support all in the family, no matter if some go on some ways that you do not call good. Support does not mean that you good people then allow such a person to keep on doing those things that you feel are not good and fulfill all their wrong acts, or cover up their bad acts. What we mean by support is that you should support such family members by not pushing them out from your lives but by helping them to overcome all the bad habits that is not liked by us as well as in your worldly ways. If you do not support such souls, then how would you expect all the bad things to get better? Therefore, you all should put in all your good resources to see that all people who are not on good ways, return to good ways soon. And all those who were not good in the first place, be taught to be good. Particular care should be taken for those who are your family members who are not on some good and correct ways. You good people should be in some good position to create some good confidence and develop some trust which should be then enough for those who you are trying to bring them to some good ways. This is because if they are not sure that you all are really trying to help them, then they will not follow all that you say and they may suspect that you are only trying to bring them to your ways of thinking. Then they will think that it may not be very useful for

them to take that path which they may think is a harder path and may then carry on in the same manner that they like. So, please do your best to support all in your families. Please also do realise that your good children are the best gifts that you can have so take care of them always; love them and teach them all the good things. Please do realise that you cannot give in to all their wishes and desires because that is what you would like to do. Please see that they do follow your good instructions. For that to happen, you yourself should be a very good example in front of them. Please be with them throughout their lives and help them whenever they ask your help. So, please do know that for a good family all should be good. All should be careful to see that no one in the family goes bad. No one should keep to themselves if they notice some bad behaviour. This should be brought to the notice of all the members of the family, particularly to those who are more senior members of the family. Please see that you do not coverup anyone's wrong doings, because if you do, then there will be less opportunity for such a soul to be on some good ways. So, please do support each other with love and affection and please let all in the family know that being good in all the ways that are worldly as well as spiritual ones are very important.

172. Please good people, God Almighty wants all to learn the good New-religion and to understand it completely. Please do away with all that has made religion look something that what is not. So, if you learn some few things that you can understand from the books of New-religion, then you will easily realise that what you need to do for participating in it is very little. Then you will also realise that actually you have to do nothing but be good and raise good families and teach all in your families the importance for all to be good. This is surely not a hard thing to do. Still, you need to know and learn that there is some specific need for all of you to think of getting closer to God fast now. So, please do know that there is so much more for you good people to learn from all the fields of science. Not only to make your lives comfortable but also to make some progress to get some very good sources of energies and travel. These two are next very big steps that you will have to take to learn. So, please, you may not think it is much but this can only happen if you good people make some effort to learn to get closer to God and to learn about His good kingdom. Knowledge of these will help you a lot to settle yourselves into making some connections to the good Spirit World knowingly or unknowingly. Those of you who will be able to feel our presence will immediately know and understand that we are guiding you in all the matters that are good. Please do know, the more you try to connect to us and the more you ask for our help, the more you will benefit from all that we will guide you to do. So, please do remember that you good people will get a very good benefit by learning what is given in the books of New-religion as well as what is given in some other books of the New-religion. Please, you will also understand that any religion cannot be about any formalities and no religion can be or should be enforced on anyone. It is for each person to understand this and remember that no sort of formalities or offerings can get you closer to God or improve your present situation in any form or manner. So, please give up all the formalities as well as some authorities who are trying to misguide

you. Please also do know that many are trying to impose their thoughts on you, not only because they want to feel important, but also because they have been taught in a similar way and then they think that that is the right way. Then they may think that all should try to follow only the right way which is the way that they think is right. This is not a good behaviour of anyone who wants to teach a religion, also it is not a right way. All teachers should only talk to those who want to listen readily and then make a speech. After that they should leave it to those who were listening to make a way for themselves to get closer to God. So, please do know that the only way is a good and righteous way and then to lead a good life of being able to help others in a similar way so they too are able to be good. So, please do understand that to be good is a choice of each individual. For this reason, it cannot be forced upon anyone. Each person needs to decide which way that person really wants to go. So, some good explanations and some good examples will make more people understand the good benefits of being good. So, please keep on asking for our help and please do teach this. After our help is received, they will realise that being good is the best way.

173. Please, good people please do know that life in the good Spirit World is so very good that you all will realise, when you are here, the meaning of getting close to God Almighty. Once you are here and once you will be aware of all that goes on, you will be aware of what goes on. You all will love it, may it be at any levels of yours. So, please do know that only then you will realise that the closer you get closer to God, the more easy and beautiful things are all around. Once you are with us, you will be so eager that you would immediately get a good feeling of taking a rebirth as fast as you can. This cannot always happen and you may need to wait longer than what you would like. So, please do now make it a point not to waste any time and try to be on the good and correct path of our good and dear good God Almighty. For this reason, all in the good Spirit World are very eager to help you whenever you ask for our help and we are always there trying our very best to see that you get all that you need to give you some uplifting on levels. Once you are here, you good people will yourself be able to access your progress and you will be surprised to learn that, at times, even those who did do well and improved their steps or those who even stepped up their levels are not happy with all that they did achieve. They now feel that they could easily have been able to do more by which they would be more closer to God than what they are now. So, please try your best to understand this. Always keep in mind that no matter what you do, you can still do better. For this reason do your best to follow all that we have told you so far. Those of you who are fortunate enough to be able to receive our good messages should follow everything that is told and they should not make some effort to do it but just do it. They should know for sure that it is very important for all receiving some messages to do all that is told and making excuses will not help anyone. Please write down all that is told so that you do not forget what was told and then do all that was told. Once again doing only some part of what was told will not serve any purpose. So, please do realise that if you are told to do some three things and you leave out one of them, then the whole thing is wasted. Without the

whole thing being completed, the partly done project cannot be put to any use. So, doing something in part is also like not doing at all. So, please do your best and spend some time to read all the books and spend some time to do your projects completely. So, please do realise that like saying your prayers is very important, in the same way reading all the books is very important too. So, please think of some ways like the whole family sitting down and listening to one passage that is read will help you all in a good way. This way too some good vibrations will be created and many, many good angels will give their presence too and be more with you. So, please do realise that reading anything from the good books that we have given has the same importance that you and we give to saying of good set of prayers. So, please read all the good books regularly.

174. God wants all to go to some place where they find peace and pray and meditate from there. This place may be in your own home or that of someone else; or it may be anywhere where you can find real peace and really feel very peaceful. This place should not be a distant one where you may be required to travel a lot or far. So, please be sure that you do find peace sometimes when you are at a far-off place. You may find it peaceful but it may actually not be very suitable for you and you are feeling peaceful only because you are cutoff from your normal routines. So, please realise that that is not the kind of peace that we are referring to. So, please do your best to understand and get a feel of the true feeling of peace. So, please do know that at the times of your prayers and at those times when you do meditate, you need to be at some good levels to feel some peaceful feeling. So, please do know that when you do pray correctly you get full benefits of your prayers; and so in the similar way, when you meditate correctly, you can get good benefits to be able to improve on your good levels of meditation. So, please do know that there are many levels of spiritual meditation. The easiest one would be when you are able to concentrate and focus on your meditation perfectly. This means that even though you may get some disturbances in your mind, you are able to remove them quickly. After that comes a point when you are able to concentrate on your meditation in such a manner that all you do now is focus on what you are meditating on or on what you are meditating about. After that you may reach a stage when your angels or your spirit guides start to talk to you and that you are able to hear them correctly. After that comes a stage when you are able to accept all the good guidance that they may give. This stage, however, is a very difficult and a tricky one in a sense that you may think that all that you are thinking and all that you think are the thoughts that are being given out by your spiritual guides. This can get very confusing to some of you or rather most of you. When you are at this stage, you need to try and understand those thoughts that your spiritual guides give you or else you good people can get misguided very easily. Once you pass this stage correctly only then will you go to some stage when some good angels of God or God's own good angels start to talk to you and advise you. You may get an understanding of this only through your very own spirit guides who will then ensure that you good people behave very correctly with them. Because one mistake

of any sort will take away this ability once and for all and then for the rest of your term on earth you will not be able to return to this level of meditation or cross this level of meditation. After that you will be taught how to meditate in a manner by which you can get different and better kinds of vibrations and these will help you to know more of God's kingdom and you may get a good insight of more things that you never ever expected to know or realise. After that the good angels of God may take you to some faraway places, including some places of the good Spirit World that you may have always wondered about. After that you will be able to converse with any angel by your good meditation techniques. After that comes the most important and most beautiful stage when God comes to you and tells you a few things. Then comes the final stage of meditation. Those who reach this stage are the only blessed ones who will then be able to converse with God. So, please make a good note that though we have revealed these stages of meditation, no one should aspire to achieve the higher levels of meditation. Those who may reach to those levels when their spirit guides talk to them will be very few and will only be in hundreds on Earth at given time. Those who will be able to converse with good angels or God's own angels will be less than hundred. Those who God will address in their meditation will be less than ten. Those who will be able to converse with God will be very, very few; between two and four at the most at any given time on this good Earth. So, please do realise that the highest focus of meditation is not for all but some levels of meditation are for all. By all we mean each and every person on the face of this Earth. So, please make an important note that meditation practice should be done only in a good and progressive way without feeling any feeling of wanting to achieve some definite levels of achievements. All should realise that the levels will change automatically and that no matter what you do and that no matter how much or how long you may practice, you will achieve nothing; and only as your vibrations really change, so will your good levels of meditation.

175. Please good people, you already know the message from our good and dear good God Almighty is only one. That is that all of you live a good and peaceful life. For that to happen, you all will need to commit yourselves in finding many ways to be able to achieve this. This goes without anyone teaching you that you all should now involve yourselves to make all the wars come to an end. Therefore, to achieve this, you all will need to have a lot of peace within your very own selves and try to get rid of all the bad feelings and all the bad thoughts. To be able to do this very successfully, you will certainly need to do a lot of meditation and think of all the good things that can bring you joy. Not only to you, but also to those whom you can love or like. After that you will notice that once you have this feeling of peace, you will want all around you to have this peace too. Then you will be very eager to pass on this good message and make others want to be peaceful too. So, please do understand that it appears that wars cannot be stopped; but the fact is that all can get together and understand that war can never give anyone what they want and that they themselves are destroying all that was built by them. Also it is to be understood that war only causes harm to all those you may actually be loving. So, please do realise that as you start to stop wars

one by one, more good people will love all those whom they did not like in first place. Then they will realise that those who they thought were their enemies, can actually be best of their friends and be very useful and helpful in some ways than what you realised. So, please do your best to be able to distinguish between what is good and what is evil and then try not to associate much with those of the evil world. Please be very careful when you do this. Please do not be a judge of anyone and do not think of anyone to be evil because you will or you may not be able to spot such people very easily. What we are asking you good people to do is to keep well away from those who are worshiping evil or are taking help from the evil side or are trying to make you worship evil or take help from some power that is much different to that of our good and dear good God Almighty. So, please understand that if you are asked to worship some soul or take help from some soul, then at those times no soul in the heavens can extend any sort of support to you if they, at first, do not have the power or authority from God Almighty to do so. So, please do your best to take steps to see that you only take help from our good and dear good God Almighty. Please keep on asking for our help and please ask if you are unable to do much on your own. Please ask for our help like some way that they do not fail and we will then be in some position to also stop all the wars that you are fighting.

176. Please good people inform all and teach all that being good is the only way to live in peace. Not only that, it helps us to love more and help more and take care of the less fortunate ones. Once you are on the good way of loving, you will feel different kind of love and you all will be very pleased with yourselves at all the changes that it will bring about. Once you start to be good, you will also notice that all will be good to listen to more good information and more good teachings of love as well as that of the good Spirit World. You good people will also get some good ways that will change your lives. Along with that, it will make people more caring for each other. All these kinds of new feelings will enable you all to be able to care of each other in a very good way. So, please do be aware that at no point of time will all of you have everything. So, please do be aware that you all should not be thinking that it is not a good way if all cannot get all that they want. You good people will have everything that you will always need and you good people will not get a feeling of wanting everything too. You all will live in moderation and ask for things that you will really need. So, you will get more help from each other than what you will get from us because that will be the easiest and the fastest way to get such help that you will require. So, please do know that we are not saying that we will reduce our help at any point. What we are saying is that because you all will be more loving, you all will be sharing things very willingly. By sharing, we mean lending as well as giving away those things that others may require more than what you require. After that you all will be concentrating on making more good vibrations till all vibrations of this good Earth are only good. Once you good people achieve this, there will not be any vibrations that cannot be called good. So, please do understand that once all the vibrations on Earth are only good, all of you will then have most of the things that you need and there will be no longer any need to



ask each other for any help. Also, once again you will easily understand who need what and before they can ask you will be willingly giving those things to them. The only thing that you will then be asking us would be to change your plans and at those times we will be listening very willingly to those requests and will do our best to sort out any doubts and will make your lives very easy and good for all those who are there on the Earth. So, please know that all forms of travel at those times will be very different and you will be able to do so much that you all cannot imagine at this period of time. People will be out of all religions, that includes New-religion, as there will be no need for them. Still you good people will be praying to God on daily basis. So, please do be blessed by our dear good God Almighty.

177. God wants all to make some very good effort to start to make life more comfortable for all the good people on Earth. Please do your very best to support all those who are really trying to make life comfortable of many good people. So, please make every effort to make life good and very enjoyable for all the members of your families. Please see that every need is met of every member of the family wherever and whenever something can be done for those in your family. Please take some extra care to see that no member of your family is sad for a very long time. If you notice anyone wanting some support, then please go to them and make them very comfortable. Teach them some good ways of our God Almighty so that they can engage themselves better with their own spirit guides. Make them feel good by teaching them and letting them know that they are very well looked after by us and more help will always be there once they ask us for our good help. Teach them that nothing is wasted and that they should not feel any lack of anything and they should involve themselves to be in some good thoughts of ours and that they should always think of God Almighty and that He is always with you good people. Also help them to understand that we always help good people who are on the good side of all good things only and that they should not get some feeling that they are deprived of some things that they want. Explain to such people that everything is generally provided to all you good people in accordance to the plan that each one of you have made. At times you good people start to listen to some few things that you come across from the side that cannot be called good and then you may come across some problem because you listened to them and not because we did not take care of you good people. So, you good people should ensure that you all associate with those who you really think are good and not with those who only make you feel good. This can get to be a hard task for many of you good people. So, for those who pray to us on daily basis, we are always there to keep on improving their good vibrations by aligning them or by refreshing them or even, at times, by giving them a whole new set of some good vibrations. Many are also given some very different set of some vibrations as per their levels. So, please, you good people see that no one feels left out to get some sort of comfort that they may need. So, please take care of those who are in the fields of giving comfort and see that they are well supported. We mean like those who are hospital staff, teachers and police people. Please support them well. All army

personnel are in some different observation by angels and we give our help on a very individual basis as per some rules and guidelines given by God Almighty. So, please be blessed by extending your help whenever possible and please make life as much comfortable as you can for all.

178. God wants all to understand that good Spirit World is a very good place to be and that all those who are good will once again be close to each other whom they love very much. So, please be good and love all those who are good but you good people will have no knowledge of who are good and who are not. So, please do be aware that for this reason it is best that you do not think that anyone of you is bad. So, please develop a feeling that all are good in their own ways and all do want to be good but some ways may not look like they are good; but that may not make such people bad. So, please also now understand that all that you do and that all the actions that you take also may not be liked by many others. In such a case, you will clearly understand that this way of their thinking does not make you bad and so it also does not make someone bad for the reason that you did not like their actions. So, please do know that if you are able to understand what we have just told you, then all of you can get closer to each other and will be able to live in peace with each other. Then all of you can be very happy. Once you have changed your behaviour this way, then you will also be inclined to help each other and take care of each other. So, please do know that all of you good people, once you have developed a good attitude this way, then it will get so very easy for all of you to understand the good New-religion very easily. Once this happens there will be nothing but peace on Earth. After that there will be no religions anymore so all the fights of religion will not take place. This is because all would have clearly understood what God really wants and the reasons and importance to live in peace will be understood. Then no one will engage themselves or even think of trying to engage themselves to make some wars. All the weapons to destroy things may not even exist. So, there will be no way that anyone of you would even feel threatened by anyone. This way all the needs of weapons will vanish and all will create an atmosphere of peace and joy. This way no one will be left alone in any suffering and all will understand that all will need to leave Earth and that there is no option and still be happy that another visit can be possible and that there are other places too that you all will be able to visit and that there is so much to learn and know and that there is so much fun and joy in being able to travel to most parts of God's universe. There are some other good places to visit too. You may then visit Earth as many times as you may like. You will also be pleased with the thought that the other places are also worth visiting and that there will be so much progress and that you can play some good part in helping God to look after His good kingdom. You may feel that there are not many places as good as Earth is, yet other places are very good and you can play so many other roles to learn about them and to maintain them as per the good wishes of our good and dear God Almighty. So, please do understand that all this is possible in some very near future. The sooner you stop to think anyone as bad, sooner all will be in place just as God Almighty wanted in the first place.

179. Please good people, please do realise that the time has come to make the good Earth very good just like God had originally planned. So, please do your best and stop involving yourselves in things that you know are not good. So, please do your best to make those who are not on good ways to be good. Help them and support them to get out of all the bad ways and make yourselves happy with only some good people around you. So, please involve yourselves in only good activities and please spread some good messages of God. This in itself is a very good thing for you to do. So, please do realise that if you talk to, say, hundred people, then be assured that at least ten of them would have understood well and would take more pains to know more about some good messages of God. From the rest of those who you talked to, many will start to think a bit more and they will have those thoughts in their mind. That way, after some time, think more and be on lookout for the possibilities of being good. Some may, after some good experiences may totally move away from bad and start to take some more interest to be good. Some may even totally abandon all the bad ways for all the time and become only good by following God's messages. So, please do not think that talking to bad people would be a waste of time or that bad people cannot change their ways or that bad people who have been bad for many years cannot now understand the benefits of good ways because they may find them very hard to follow. So, please keep on talking to all about God's messages and all will understand its benefits sooner or later. So, please also see that your children do not fall into any bad ways. Please always talk to them and try to understand all their problems and try to solve them by helping them and letting them know that talking to you is always good and that you will support them. Make your children feel very comfortable to talk to you by listening to them very patiently. Please do realise that some children can get to be frightened by very insignificant things according to you but to them it is very important and can get very unnerving for some. So, please understand their problems and please do your best to try to solve them. Some problems your children will be required to solve on their own. In such cases you will need to explain to them what exactly they are supposed to do. You will need to keep a close watch over the situation and see whether they were successful in solving their problems. If they are not able to solve them even after they have put in some good effort, then please take charge of the situation and help them out. So, please good people, please see that you can talk to more good people who are on some bad ways. Please see that those who are good, remain good by not going about bad ways. Please stop all who get attracted by bad ways. This way all can be good and understand the benefit of being good. Then slowly, slowly all may find it easier and easier to be good and then peace will come to all of you good people of the good Earth.

180. Please good people, please do be aware that soon there will come a great deal of changes once the shift starts. So, please do be aware that all the changes will start even before the start of the shift on Earth. So, please do know that as soon as all you good people ask for our good help to remove the evil from Earth and that you do need

our help and that of our God Almighty, from that point onwards we will start to make changes to all the plans that now exist on the good Earth. By this we mean that we all will start to get ourselves organised to start the shift and start to make arrangements with many good forces to start the shift as well as to help us to make you as comfortable as possible. After the shift our good plan will also include the selection of people and places that need to be now cleansed immediately. We will also plan who should now be recalled and that who should be allocated some work to be performed. So, please do your best to be good and please try to remove all the evil as much as you can. We know that you will have your limitations, so please ask for our help at those times. As soon as we are satisfied that all good people want our help, then at that point of time we will immediately start to put the plan in place. So, please also be aware that most of you will at those times will be required to help each other out. Please be aware that we are aware that there will exist some good people who are not yet ready to be good and they will try their best to see that they can put themselves in some position to create some ways to make your lives hard by taking away some very important things that can make you comfortable. They will try to take advantage of some people. We ask you to make them feel very uncomfortable. So, please do know that such people will be taken care of by us so please do not try to punish them. They will behave this way because they have not yet reached some level that can be called good. So, please bring to their notice that we, as well as some good helpers of God will be well aware of their actions and if they do not stop their wrong behaviour, then God's helpers will take care of them and make all their efforts useless. Please also do be aware that all those who are already allotted some work of shift and if they are then still on Earth will be immediately recalled so that they can go about to do their work. Some may need to be recalled even if they are on Earth as they may not be able to carry out their duties so they will be recalled and sent once again to complete their duties. So, please do be aware that we are already ready for most of the tasks that may need to be performed. After that as soon as we are signaled to start all the work of the shift then all things will easily fall in place. So, good people do be good and help others to be good.

181. Please good people, please do be aware that shift will soon happen. So, please do know that it will be nothing like you expect. There will be some very glaring things happening and everything will be new to you. You may not even guess what is going on. So, please do not be afraid at those times. Those of you who can easily identify that it is the good beginning of the shift, then please do make others aware of that. Do comfort them that they should be strong and that nothing bad is happening because most of you may think that what is being witnessed is very hard to accept and that everything on Earth is now lost. Please do console them and make them understand that God is in complete control and so now onwards nothing bad is going to happen to all you good people. Please also know that though God's helpers will be with you at that time, still they will not interact with you as they need to wait for some very specific instructions; either from their leaders or directly from God. Please do

know that at those times their leaders as well as God will be giving instructions to all you good people. Please also be aware that God does not give any orders to those who are always supporting Him because they have their own leaders. So, now at those times of events like shift where all the good forces need to give support, at those times leaders of all those forces that are involved will give orders to those of either side. So, please do realise that by the time you good people are in some position to get help is to be known 'days of being very good'. The time from the shift starts till the time you may get help could be between two to three days of your worldly time. So, it is very important that you be very good at those times. Please do note that there will be very little supervision on you all and then those in some forces like police and military will be stretched too far to give you any support. Their lives as well as those of their own families will be affected and so they will themselves be very busy to take care of themselves as well as their families. So, mainly all of you will be in charge of your very own selves and the only control will depend on how you good people behave. So, please do know that some of you good people may be then compelled to do bad things like stealing or not helping others or even by making life harder for others. After those times you will then suddenly be blessed with all the good help of the heavens and everything will settle very fast and in a very smooth way. God's helpers will stay with you for some long time and restore everything that you would have lost and bring earth back to the level that it was. From there on God will be in some complete control of all on Earth and will directly help you with all His good angels and get rid of all evil that may remain on Earth. After that you good people will have best of times that you all may have experienced. So, please do not be afraid when the shift happens and do be good at all times.

182. Please good people, please do what is told by those from whom you are trying to learn more about the New-religion. Please do know that the New-religion is given in the simplest way and to follow it is very easy. Please drop all the practices that you do not like or understand. Please do try to understand that all religions are very good and there is nothing wrong if you correctly try to understand all the good religions that ask you all to get closer to God. So, please try to understand that all the religions should only carry some messages that tell you and show you how to get closer to God. Please do note that you cannot offer anything that is material to God or anyone in the good Spirit World. Please do note all those things that are material are always God's. Therefore, you cannot offer to God that already belongs to Him; so you cannot offer anything like money or jewelry or anything else. You good people are trying to please God this way. But please note that, in fact, causes God some displeasure and He or any of us are not pleased with such actions of you good people. Please do give some offering that makes you live in peace or something by which you can spread some messages of God. So, please do all the good things that we ask of you and that should be enough on your part. If you want to please us more, then please try to pass on some good messages and make more people more good. Please teach them that anyone who follows any religion should learn to lead a good and righteous life. They

should lead a good life to help others to lead a good life too. They should then teach them to be able to pray in a good and correct manner. Please good people, please do realise that God has never ever wanted anything from you good people except to be good and to live in peace and harmony with all His creations. So, please do realise that God will always keep on helping you and will always have in mind to make you as comfortable as possible so that you all are happy and so that you can then live in peace and harmony. So, please realise that in this good New-religion all in the good heavens have asked you good people to live a very simple life and to be happy and not to do something much except to be good and make all others good and then to remain good. That is all. To make this happen good book of all the good messages are given to you good people to make you understand that this is the only thing anyone and everyone should do. After that there will be few who may not find this enough. They will go deeper to understand more and they will be blessed with more and more information that can bring them more closer to God till there comes a point from which they can get close no more. Then journey to get closer now ends. After that they are in some good position to be with God for all the time to come. This way slowly and slowly, you all good people should be able to end your individual journeys to get closer to God till each and every of you good people are in oneness with God. We all in the heavens will help you to travel this far. So, please you too play your part so that this is achieved as soon as possible and please do realise that those days are not very far too.

183. Please good people, please do realise that good people do always look after their families and remember each and every wishes of theirs and then they try their best to fulfill them. So, please do know that God wants all of you to start some good families where there is nothing but love. So, please do know that all such people may or may not have some children. So, please do know that having families is very important. So, please do have families only if you are able to give all your love to them and not to, thereafter, keep on changing your minds. So, please do know that we will be happier with those who do not have than those who make families and then later break them. For those who may have some children, our word of advise is; as far as possible, please leave all educational matters to their mother and some of the responsibilities too, so that they are able to teach them many things right from the time that they are with them. Please remember to teach them all about worldly ways as well as about the good spiritual ways. Please teach them to pray daily and with full concentration. Please we do not mean that fathers should not involve themselves to teach these things. What we mean is that let mothers spend some more time to teach these things while you make sure that you are providing enough for the family. Please also remember that all good knowledge should be given, and by anyone. So, please do your best to help such children in every way. For those who may not have some children; they should involve themselves to do more and more to see that they do learn and spread some good spiritual ways. They should also involve themselves to teach some children as well as some grownups of all the spiritual ways. They should also involve themselves to learn many good ways of God and try to spread them. They

may then enjoy their stay on good Earth and see that they use their time to progress themselves in both the worldly as well as spiritual ways. So, please do your best and please do have and form some families where there is abundance of love and friendship. For those who may not have any families should then also involve themselves to see that they take some positions to protect others. They should see that they too progress in some good spiritual ways. They should also make themselves available to help others. They should join forces like police or they should involve themselves to study more in the fields of science and put their good knowledge to good use. They should also make some very good progress in all spiritual ways. So, please do your best and spread your love to all on this good Earth and please help all and love all and keep on asking for our help when you really need our help.

184. Please good people of the good Earth, please do know that the evil will soon have no place on this good Earth once it is removed. We have taken all the good precautions to see that it can never again return to the good Earth. So, please do realise that this is the last time that you will be required to put in all the good efforts and see that evil is soon removed. Please do not waste more time and please do ask for our help to make your struggle easy. Please do realise that we all want you to keep on asking for our help when it is really required. Please do know that you should not hesitate to keep on asking for our help. It is because it is no problem or trouble for us because we all are always working to do our best to make this Earth very good once again. This is our most important task for now and all of us are concentrating only on this one work that God has now entrusted to all of us in the good heavens. So, please do know that this is also the only job for all of you good people and mostly for all those who have some very good spiritual ways and for all those who are really trying to make this world a good place. So, please do know that to do this, you all should learn to share all your good resources with all the good people. This does not mean that any of you should take advantage of anyone. No one should try to take some share only for the reason to make themselves comfortable or to make themselves more wealthy. As a start, you all should share all your ways and help to support all those who are already struggling. We would like to see that more of you go to places that are now not in some good shape to stand on their own. You all should go to those places and to places where wars have taken place and help all the good people to stand on their very own feet so that they are proud of themselves and also so that they can now feel safe. Please see that at those places where wars have taken place are never again exposed to wars. Please make all realise that war can only bring about destruction and not some solution. Please do not start wars to take away some wealth or some things of value from anyone. This is the worst type of a war and will not please anyone in the good heavens. So, those who have started such wars should realise that for all the destruction that takes place, only they will be held accountable by us and by God or His own angels. Please realise that such people may be sent to the lowest levels and that they may find it hard to return to some good levels fast. Then such a realization will be of no use to them later on. So, please you good people, please put in some

good effort to stop all evil from spreading their evil ways and please help all good people who want to be only good. Please support them and teach them to take help from us. Make them pray correctly and in some ways that they are satisfied. Please also know that we will help such people, who may ask for our help, in a very fast and glaring ways so that they realise that asking our good help is not only very easy but also very rewarding. So, please do be blessed by us all you good people.

185. Please good people, please do love those who are around and please do not speak anything that can be called 'not good' and please do not harm anyone in anyway. You good people do not realise the outcome of such actions. So, please do know that when you do that the suffering can come more to you than to those who you are trying to harm. First of all, please do understand that those you are harming could be some very good soul who you may never want to be away from in the good heavens. The second reason is that when you harm anyone in any way, then it causes you to lose your very own level whether you think you were right in causing harm because that soul did deserve it. So, please do not harm anyone with a thought that only because that person did something wrong and some justice was required to be put forward by you. So, please do remember that good justice will always be done and by those who are in charge of looking after the matter and not by anyone else. So, please do realise that harming anyone will not always cause you some harm but can result in the end result not being good in the ways that you may like. So, please do know that no one can escape some justice or punishment if required. So, please also do not think that if someone did manage to escape some justice on Earth then this person did escape. It may only appear to you good people but there is no escape from those watching over them from the good Spirit World. So, please do know that those who do escape some justice on Earth and do not own up to their mistakes, then they have more chances of losing their levels or some steps in their levels even more. So, please do realise that those who have done some wrong to anyone, let it be knowingly or unknowingly, should do their best to see that they themselves do some justice and take some matters in their own hand to ease some pain that was caused by their actions. So, please do know that and deliberate harm cannot always be made good by those who harm. Those who do cause some harm unknowingly can, sometimes, can completely reverse their actions. When they cannot reverse their actions but when they do make some efforts to correct them, then in such cases their levels of punishment can stand to be a bit less. So, please do not harm anyone. Please do love all those who you live with and those who help you as much as, if not more, you love your own families. Please do know that these are some few things you all should bear in mind and if you cause any harm to anyone, then what you are doing in fact is punishing your very own selves. So, please always be good you good people of the good Earth.

186. Please good people, please do your best to learn more about the good Spirit World and its complete layout and also some of the many good ways and laws of our



good and dear good God Almighty. Please also try to learn about all that we say in the good New-religion. Please do learn all the good meaning of it and do not use the books only as your good prayer books. Please remember when you do that, more good angels and some good souls will be with you. From them you will not only get some very good vibrations but also will be with you longer and guide you and teach you some ways at your own good levels. Please know that with these good vibrations also come some very good advantages of being blessed by them and carry your prayers, if any, to those who are going to grant them. Thus, making the granting of your prayers faster. Also, remember that on many occasions, these good angels maybe in some very good position to grant them straight away. By learning the good New-religion you will get the good understanding of all the procedures that you require to know about all the good ways that the prayers get granted. You will get to learn all the good ways to make you pray in a very good, correct and accurate manner. When this is done in a good way, you good people will be able to get some good presence of many good souls as well as angels and you will soon understand exactly what is required to get close to God and also very fast. So, please take some trouble to learn more. Please do know that taking guidance from those who have learnt more of the New-religion will also help you good people a lot. You may also gain some understanding of need to get more good vibrations, align them and keep on increasing your ability to increase them and also to get more different kinds of good vibrations. So, please do know that most of you, who do pray regularly, will be helped a lot by learning the good God's good New-religion. So, please do also know that as you learn the New-religion, you will also be able to add powers to your prayers and you may also start to stop some formalities that God as well as we in the good Spirit World do not really care about. This will also help you to use all your resources correctly and in turn you will also be able to save your time as well as some money by stopping all those formalities that are not required or appreciated by us. You good people will learn many things that will be new to you and you will also fully well understand why we do not appreciate some formalities that you do. Again you good people will also realise that following some good ways of God are very practical and lot of you will find some many good benefits. Please good people, once you experience some good ways to follow and also that of New-religion, then please all of you do spread some good messages and teach more good people who do want to learn.

187. Please you good people, now we have some very few messages to give to you good people. So, please do make a note of all those we have given you so far. Please put those messages that are required by you and make a note of them and keep on reading and re-reading them and we will keep on blessing you when you do so. So, please do remember that those messages that are given in the good books of Aman are very important ones. You should always remember that reading these books will always help you in all the good ways and you will get to see for yourselves that as you keep on reading them, you will be continuously blessed and that you will get all your difficult ways and problems solved without any obstruction. You will also be helped

very much and you will attract presence of many good angels. As you keep on reading them, you will keep on getting very good presence of very good and important angels and you may even get the presence of God's very own angels at times. When this is happening you will be better protected and you will see that the protection is so very good that you will soon be able to get many of your good prayers granted easily. So, please, this can only happen if you follow and remember all that is given in these good books. If you make it a point to be good and if you, at some stage, promise to ask nothing for yourselves and that you may ask only for the other good people of the good Earth and your family, then most of your prayers or even all of your good prayers will be answered and that too almost instantly. Please do remember that at that point of time you should not ask for anything for yourselves for all the time that you are on Earth; not only for this term of remaining period on Earth but also in all your future terms that you may visit Earth in the good way of being a good person of the good Earth. So, please do make a note that this is very important for all of you to remember. Please also note and remember that this kind of a promise should be made with caution. Only if you are sure that you will be able to carry out your good promise or else you may even lose some steps in your good levels and if you are not in some good levels, then you may not be able to take a rebirth by your own choice. You may still be able to visit the good Earth if any of the God's own good angels wishes. So, please understand that then you should also be praying on daily basis and not only once, but several times a day. Also you good people will then be required to do many other good things to help good people of this good Earth. Also you should be able to love all and help all in all the good spiritual ways. You will also be required to do more for your family and help them and love them. So, please do try to be blessed that way and please do take care not to pressure and pursue yourselves to achieve anything. As long as you play your good part we all will take care of all that requires to be taken care of.

188. Please good people, please do realise that good people will always go to good places. Please also realise that once was a time when all of you were very good and there was a lot of peace on this good Earth. So, please do realise that that is how we now want the good Earth to be. So, please do know that all the good progress that you think you have made so far, is nothing to what the good Earth was and that the absolute happiness is yet to be experienced by all of you. So, please start to make some good beginning in trying to make all good. With that will come the good benefits and joy and peace. Once you are at peace all happens fast and all happens only in a good way for all good things to be put in place. So, please do realise that once you good people do achieve all the good ways that we have planned, then you will know for sure how to travel between the good Earth and the good heavens. This will be your happiest moment for all you good people. Once you know this, you will never feel any kind of sadness when anyone then travels to the good heavens. You good people will learn a lot and you good people will be able to then support all in the heavens. After that no one will be required to visit good Earth to progress but all visits to Earth will

only be to enjoy Earth in a very good manner. You good people will be able to visit every corner of the good Earth without any difficulties. The most important of all the good experiences would be that every sickness will be well under your control and you will be able to give all good people some very good treatments that will be painless and very fast. The recovery periods will be almost instant in most cases. Only in some very complex cases it may take a day or two but never more than two days of your time. So, please do know that sickness will always exist for several reasons in instances like people meeting with accidents or some people consuming some things that they should not. Certainly this will be in some accidental way that may cause you to consume some things that you should not. So, please do know that no matter how bad the accident may be you good people will recover very well in two days at the most. So, please do know that no pain will be felt when any kind of accidents may occur unless it may take some time for someone to attend. Even then you will have many means to make yourselves comfortable on the spot and you will also have many means to call for help. Again, the means and the ways of travel will be very, very fast and you good people will be able to move from one corner of the Earth to the other in matter of minutes. So, please look forward for all good things to happen by going only on some very good ways and by praying and by asking for our good help always.

189. Please good people, soon all will be some good news and then thereafter it will be nothing but better and better news for all of you. So, please do be prepared for more good things to happen. So, please do know that it is hard for some people to accept all the good things too. So, please do realise that as many of you would be very happy with all the good things happening to you, so also each and every person on the good Earth would like that to happen to them. So, please, those of you who are blessed with some good blessing of the heavens, please do your best to see that some more around also get some good benefits of all the good things that happened to you. So, please do realise that this way, if some person does spread some goodness to some good people and they in turn spread some more good to more around them, then this world can have nothing but good. Then all in the world will not only be good once again but this way it can become good very fast. So, please do not waste any time and start to spread good to all around you. So, please do know that those who have nothing material worth giving to some unfortunate people can be very useful to spread good too. They may not have anything material but they may have some very good spiritual ways and these ways are also very important to make some people good. So, please do realise that all of you do have something with you to make more around you good. Please do not think that there are some special requirements or some special things that one should have to make people around them good. So, please do know that as you good people become good one by one, then the good vibrations of the good Earth will increase. As these good vibrations keep on increasing, we will be in some good position to teach you more good ways to have more good things. With these good things your lives will be more in comfort and you good people will feel more satisfied and that will help you to be more peaceful till there comes a time when

you will stop to envy anyone because you will have everything that you may need. You may then not feel any need of anything that you may not have and you may also realise that those things you do not have are not actually needed and those things may even become a burden to you good people. So, please do start to be good. Those who are blessed please try to share your good ways and your good things with others so that good can spread and teach more good people to spread good. This way soon the good Earth will start to build up good vibrations and that can help you all to stop fighting over small matters till you will realise that this way all wars can be stopped and that they will stop. Then you will be in some position to share the wealth with others and that it will be the same wealth that you were putting into wars will now help to stop all wars and spread goodwill and peace. So, please be blessed this way.

190. Please good people, please be aware that you are now living in some good comforts that mankind has seen very little of since past many centuries. Your good comforts will be kept updated always so you should now form some good platform that are going to be common for all good sources of information as well as that of education. So, please do unite well and see that all get good information in all the fields of science and other fields too so that all can do some research together. That will also bring about a way to learn or to challenge all the theories that now come out. All should also have some open minds to share all the information and all should also have a very open mind if any of their theories are challenged. So, please do know that the purpose of a challenge should be to improve upon the theory that was put in place and not to try to throw away some theory, thinking that that theory was impossible to bring into a real way. So, please do understand that any theory that is now challenged should be looked into more in detail and then all should try to bring out the real meaning that should be in this theory. What we mean is that all should work together to bring about some good outcome by those who set the good theory in motion as well as those who challenged the theory. After a while, if all agree that the theory may not be able to go and bring about some good results. Or if both feel that the effort that may be required to be put in will not be worth the time or money, then this theory should be kept aside but not destroyed. So, please do know that for the reason the thought came about, it could have been only because we may have put in that thought and so it may bring about some result at some stage. Also you should realise that this thought could have been generated by those from the evil side, still the theory should be preserved. The reason we ask you to do this is that we may look into that theory and see if it can be put into some good use. If it can, then we may give another thought to same person or to someone else. So, please do know that if a thought given by those from the evil world is really a bad one and cannot be improved, then such a theory will only remain on records and no good outcome will come out of that. So, please do realise that if you all good people unite well to do all the good things, then the good progress will be like no one ever saw before. So, please be blessed all you good people who will involve themselves in this good way.

191. Good people, please do remember that good people will always be loved by our good and dear God Almighty and His good angels and all those who are in the good Spirit World. In the similar way all good people will be loved by other good people on this good Earth. So, please try your best to make more and more people good. We are saying this so that all you good people start to love each other. That cannot happen till all become good. Only then will all of you start to be in some position to love all and have no fear of thinking who is going to harm you in any way because at that point of time only good people will be there and no good person will do anything to harm any other person who is good. So, please do know that soon you all should involve more people to form some sort of groups to help those who are not good to be good. Please good people, do realise that once all of you are good the whole atmosphere will make you feel good and you good people will see some good emotion that you have not seen before. This will help you to understand that all are made in some ways that are different. This is so because to do different things you need people who are also required to think in some very different ways. So, please do realise that if you do not realise this, then you may create some ways to make others do things the way you want and this attitude will not help anyone. So, please do realise that once you become good your immediate focus should be to be able to live in harmony. You good people will then go through some period of confusion till you all realise that different people will behave and do things in different manner because they have their needs that have to be met and that there will always be some different needs. So, you will have different people who may think differently. Till you good people understand this and till you then know for sure that this is a very good thing to have people who are different as well as those who also think in a different manner, only then can you all live in some good way that will create some harmony. Once this is achieved and once you good people live in peace and harmony you will be able to merge this good Earth with the good Spirit World. Only then all the realms of the heavens will come to an end because there will then be no need for them. From that time onwards you all good people will have a very good and very different life on Earth. You will then be able to travel between Earth and the good Spirit World by your choice or by the choice of our good and dear God Almighty or His own good angels. This will happen because at that point of time the good Earth will have exactly the same good vibrations that we have in those places of God's universe. So, please do understand all that we have told you so far.

192. Please good people, we have given so many messages so please read them very carefully and please follow as much as you can. Try to read more and more of all the good books that are now available on the pages of the New-religion and not only in the pages of New-religion, but also on all the pages of the website of the New-religion. So, please do try your best to put into daily lives all that we have asked of you. Please make more and more people read all the pages of all the good messages that are given to you good people. So, please do not think that we have given all that you need to know. There is much more that we want to give you good people, but we can only do

that after you have read and followed all that is told to you. So, please do know that we may give more good messages to some of you. So, please try to make changes in your lives and make some changes in the lives of others so that all of you become good. As you start to be good, after that start to make others good. You should also try to do more to be more good. Please teach all your children to be good and to help other children. So, please do understand that you should pay attention to all the needs of others and not only to your very own selves'. Please do understand that all of you are here on the good Earth to enjoy it and to progress it. In doing so you come last. You should not try to be comfortable yourself and you should not concentrate on what you would like to do and what you would like to want and have. A good person should realise that each of you come last. First come all others and also your own families. So, please do your best to help each and other person besides yourself to progress and to be happy and comfortable. After you see that this is done, then try to see that you do manage to please yourself. So, please do know that only those who are at lower levels may think of wanting everything for themselves and not help others to get what they want. So, please do realise that those who are at some higher levels will always try to help those who are at some levels lower and they will need to help all those who want help to be happy. Please do remember that the hardest thing which you will need to do is to always be on the good path of righteousness and help others. So, please do not hesitate to correct the doings as well as the thinking of all those who are less privileged to you, in both, the worldly as well as the spiritual ones to be better. So, please all of you good people do now try to unite all together and form one good group of the good people of the good Earth.

## INDEX TO GOOD PEOPLE'S REFERENCE BOOK

1. Bad language – Psg 7, 105.
2. Being good, Good behaviour, remaining good – Psg, 5, 6, 10, 15, 21, 22, 28, 31, 33, 34, 36, 37, 42, 44, 47, 49, 51, 52, 62, 87, 92, 100, 107, 117, 123, 127, 142, 145, 146, 148, 166, 173, 176, 179, 182, 183, 191.
3. Blessings – Psg 2, 12, 31, 17, 31, 112, 167.
4. Closer to God – Psg 122, 138, 152, 172, 173, 182.
5. Communication auto-writing – Psg 12, 30 (Process explained), 50, 122.
6. Dimension in which they are in – Psg 50.
7. Do what is told to you – Psg 25.
8. Family – Psg 34, 43, 113, 121, 122, 135, 139, 150, 171, 177.
9. Give your love to God – Psg 38.
10. God does not get angry – Psg 55, 57, 138.
11. God only wants to remove evil from the face of the Earth – Psg 59.
12. God's angels to come on earth to teach & to be with us – Psg 63, 70.
13. God's creations – Psg 8, 38, 59, 86, 129, 141.
14. God's love / blessing, help – Psg 34, 42, 46, 48, 55, 61, 94, 113, 161, 164.
15. God's helpers, souls from heavens – Psg 112, 142, 165, 179, 180, 18.
16. God's plans / laws / ways / work – Psg 19, 138, 143, 150, 186.
17. God's existence – Psg 8, 12, 132, 141, 155.
18. Good vibrations – Psg 19, 22, 32, 33, 40, 48, 74, 120, 138, 144, 158, 176, 186, 189.
19. Good thoughts / knowledge / ideas / deeds – Psg 102, 105, 106, 109, 115, 119, 121, 123.
20. Granting of prayers – factors considered – Psg 146, 164, 184, 186.
21. Happiness – Psg 52.

22. Help – to get from good Spirit World, to feel their presence – Psg 2, 9, 11, 17, 71, 75, 120, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 162, 176, 184.
23. Help / support others – conditions and decisions – Psg, 28, 39, 47, 60, 70, 107, 108, 114, 122, 123, 124, 134, 140, 148, 156, 159, 161, 163, 166, 177, 184, 190.
24. Learn and remember – Psg 9, 14, 20, 28, 32, 46, 50, 62, 127, 146, 153.
25. Love – Psg 41, 43 (love all in the family), 116, 124, 152, 158, 185, 191.
26. Meditation – Psg 10, 45, 50, 122, 130, 151, 174.
27. Messages – understand and interpret, spread – Psg 16, 56, 169, 179, 182, 187, 192.
28. Music – Psg 4, 27, 54, 70.
29. New-religion, books of Aman– Psg 8, 10, 13, 34, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 73, 127, 128, 132, 164, 169, 172, 182, 186, 187.
30. New Universe – Psg 72.
31. Night time – Psg 126.
32. Not to fight – Psg 185.
33. Peace and Harmony – Psg 8, 28, 34, 35, 37, 47, 53, 54, 65, 121, 126, 151, 152, 175, 191.
34. Please God Almighty – Psg 46.
35. Pray to God Almighty – Psg 46, 73, 175.
36. Prayers set & praying session, pray regularly/correctly – Psg 68, 120, 144, 146, 154, 174, 186.
37. Prayers – what to ask and what not to ask, pray daily – Psg 1, 11, 74, 104.
38. Progress: Earth, one's self, spiritual – Psg 188, 190.
39. Realms / levels– Psg 28, 85, 136, 142, 159, 173, 185, 187, 191.
40. Remove all barriers including religion, remove evil practices – Psg 141.
41. Rewards – worldly and spiritual ways – Psg 161.
42. Righteous – Psg 58.
43. Serve God – Psg 46.
44. Sharing – Psg 4, 25, 35, 45, 47, 70, 107, 145, 176, 184, 189.
45. Shift – Psg 61, 131, 179, 165, 166, 170, 180, 181, 183.
46. Spirit World – Psg 2, 5 (glimpse) 23, 24, 26, 27, 30, 136, 155, 173, 178, 186.
47. Stop all wars, fights – Psg 13, 17, 18, 57, 60, 67, 103, 105, 110, 111, 129, 130, 133, 144, 147, 149, 157, 160, 170, 184.
48. Teach – Psg 8, 28, 29, 46, 102, 103, 127, 146.
49. Teach children – Psg 2, 30, 37, 45, 47, 49, 52, 67, 89, 127, 128, 132, 145, 177.
50. Travel – Psg 5, 59, 173, 176, 188.
51. What does the word 'good' really means – Psg 121,